



NOTICE is hereby given that the Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees will hold its Regularly Scheduled Meeting on Tuesday, August 3, 2021, at the Collin Higher Education Center, 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, TX 75069 ("CHEC").

Locations

Celina Campus

Collin Higher Education Center
McKinney, Texas

Courtyard Center
Plano, Texas

Farmersville Campus

Frisco Campus

McKinney Campus

Plano Campus

Public Safety Training Center
McKinney, Texas

Rockwall Center

Technical Campus
Allen, Texas

Wylie Campus

iCollin

www.collin.edu

Board of Trustees

Andrew Hardin, *Chair*

Jay Saad, *Vice Chair*

Jim Orr, *Secretary*

Raj Menon, Ph.D., *Treasurer*

Stacy Anne Arias

J. Robert Collins, Ph.D.

Stacey Donald, Ph.D.

Greg Gomel

Fred Moses

District President

H. Neil Matkin, Ed.D.

3452 Spur 399

P.O. Box 8021

McKinney, Texas 75070

P | 972.758.3800

F | 972.758.3807

nmatkin@collin.edu

www.collin.edu

CALL TO ORDER 5:30 p.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.

ADJOURNMENT TO CLOSED OR EXECUTIVE SESSION

Adjournment to Board Conference Room 135, CHEC, for closed or executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code Chapter 551.001 *et seq.*, to wit:

Section 551.074 - Personnel Matters

a. Discuss employment, evaluation, or discipline of college personnel, including complaint filed by current employee and investigation

b. Discuss appointment, employment, or reassignment of college administrators

c. Annual discussion of District President's remuneration

Section 551.071 - Consultations with Attorney

a. Consultation with the college's General Counsel on a matter in which the attorney has an ethical duty of confidentiality

b. Discuss and receive legal advice regarding contemplated litigation involving allegations by one non-renewed faculty member

c. Discuss pending litigation in the *Burleson, et al. v. Collin College* matters (Cause No. 05-21-00088-CV on appeal 5th District COA, Cause No. 20-40318 on appeal 5th Circuit COA, and SOAH Dockets 407-20-4013.F5 and 407-20-4051.F5)

Section 551.072 - Deliberations Regarding Real Property

a. Discuss the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of property available around one new college campus and potential campus projects

RECONVENE REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING: 7:00 p.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.

Reconvene into regular session and take any action necessary as a result of the closed or executive session.

1. Pledges of Allegiance

PUBLIC COMMENT

Public comment cards are available and accepted on-site for one hour prior to the start of the meeting. Comment cards are not transferable to other speakers. All comments related to non-agenda items will be heard at the end of the Board Meeting. Comments addressing agenda items will be heard at the beginning of the meeting, in order of the corresponding agenda item, for the allotted thirty minutes or until all agenda-related comments have been heard. Speakers who submit public comment cards may have up to three minutes to address the Board. No presentation shall exceed three minutes, unless a

translator is required, in which case up to six minutes can be used. The Board encourages but does not require delegations of more than five individuals to appoint one person to present the delegation's views before the Board.

CONSIDERATION OF CONSENT AGENDA

The purpose of the consent agenda is to allow the Board to identify and approve action items which require no additional information or discussion and for which there is unanimous approval to be enacted in one motion. Trustees receive agenda materials four days in advance of the meeting to prepare for the business to be conducted.

Approval of August 3, 2021 Consent Agenda Items

2021-08-1-C1

Approval of the Minutes of the June 22, 2021 Regular Meeting

2021-08-1-C2

Consideration of Approval of an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Mesquite on Behalf of the Mesquite Fire Department for Emergency Medical Services Training

2021-08-1-C3

Consideration of Approval of the Consent to Private Re-Sale of Seventeen Tax Foreclosed Properties

CONSIDERATION OF ACTION ON AGENDA ITEMS

2021-08-1-1

Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, First Reading of Local Board Policy

2021-08-1-2

Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, Second Reading and Consideration of Approval of Local Board Policy

2021-08-1-3

Presentation of the Proposed 2021-2022 Budget

2021-08-1-4

Vote on Consideration of the Proposed Tax Rate for 2021

2021-08-1-5

Consideration of Approval of the Calculated No-New-Revenue Tax Rate and Voter-Approved Tax Rate

2021-08-1-6

Action to Schedule a Public Hearing Related to the 2021 Proposed Tax Rate

2021-08-1-7

Consideration of Approval for Travel and Attendance at the 2021 ACCT (Association of Community College Trustees) Leadership Congress for Trustee Dr. Stacey Donald and Trustee Jim Orr

2021-08-1-8

Consideration of Approval of the Bid Report for August 3, 2021

PUBLIC COMMENTS ON NON-AGENDA ITEMS *(If required in accordance with HB 2840.)*

INFORMATION REPORTS

Information Item - Personnel Report for August 3, 2021

Statement of Net Position as of June 30, 2021

Summaries of Current Funds, Revenue, & Expenses as of June 30, 2021

Monthly Investment Report as of June 30, 2021

Quarterly Foundation Report as of May 31, 2021

Quarterly Investment Report as of May 31, 2021

AECOM Report as of June 30, 2021

PRESIDENT'S AND BOARD ANNOUNCEMENTS

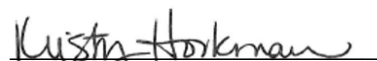
Comments on: Workshops, Seminars, and Conferences taking place at the College; Awards Received; Accomplishments, Appointments at the Local, State, and National Level; Published Articles and Newspaper Reports; and Upcoming Events.

ANNOUNCEMENTS/ADJOURNMENT

*Andrew Hardin
Chair, Board of Trustees*

**AS REQUIRED BY STATE LAW, this meeting is open to the public, but please exercise public health precautions when considering whether to attend. The District may utilize social distancing efforts within the Boardroom to reduce physical proximity of attendees. Therefore, members of the public who wish to watch the Board Meeting in real time via live stream may do so by clicking on the "Live Stream and Videos" tab at the following link:
https://www.collin.edu/leadership/board_of_trustees.html.**

I certify that the notice for this meeting was posted on July 29, 2021 at 10:00 a.m., in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act.


For the Board of Trustees

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS TO BE CONSIDERED

2021-08-1-C1	Approval of the Minutes of the June 22, 2021 Regular Meeting	pg. 5
2021-08-1-C2	Consideration of Approval of an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Mesquite on Behalf of the Mesquite Fire Department for Emergency Medical Services Training	pg. 10
2021-08-1-C3	Consideration of Approval of the Consent to Private Re-Sale of Seventeen Tax Foreclosed Properties	pg. 23

August 3, 2021

SUBJECT:

Approval of the Minutes of the June 22, 2021 Regular Meeting

RECOMMENDATION:

The District President recommends approval of the minutes of the June 22, 2021 Regular Meeting

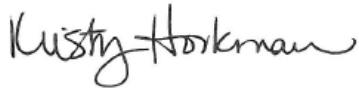
RESOURCE PERSONNEL:

Kristy Horkman, Executive Assistant to the District President/Secretary to the Board

ATTACHMENTS:

A) June 22, 2021 Regular Meeting Minutes

Respectfully Submitted By:

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Kristy Horkman".

Kristy Horkman, Executive Assistant to the District President/Secretary to the Board

**Minutes of Regular Meeting
June 22, 2021**

**Board of Trustees
Collin County Community College District**

Collin County Community College District conducted a Work Session and its Regular Monthly Board of Trustees meeting on Tuesday, June 22, 2021, at the Collin Higher Education Center, 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, TX 75069 ("CHEC"), with Chair Andy Hardin presiding. Trustees in attendance were Ms. Stacy Arias, Dr. Robert Collins, Dr. Stacey Donald, Mr. Greg Gomel, Mr. Andy Hardin, Dr. Raj Menon, Mr. Fred Moses, Mr. Jim Orr, and Mr. Jay Saad.

WORK SESSION

With a quorum of the Board of Trustees present, Chair Hardin called the Work Session to order at 5:30 p.m. in Board Conference Room 135 at CHEC.

DISCUSSION ITEMS

1. Public Comment Decorum - Monica Velazquez, General Counsel

CONVENE REGULAR MEETING: Board Room 139, CHEC.

ADJOURNMENT TO CLOSED OR EXECUTIVE SESSION

Chair Hardin adjourned the regular meeting to Board Conference Room 135, CHEC, for closed or executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code Chapter 551.001 et seq., to wit at 5:53 p.m.

Section 551.074 - Personnel Matters

- a. Discuss annual evaluation of District President
- b. Discuss employment, evaluation, or discipline of college personnel and faculty emeritus distinction to be bestowed

Section 551.071 - Consultations with Attorney

- a. Consultation with the college's General Counsel on a matter in which the attorney has an ethical duty of confidentiality
- b. Discuss pending litigation in the *Burleson, et al. v. Collin College* matters (Cause No. 05-21-00088-CV on appeal 5th District COA, Cause No. 20-40318 on appeal 5th Circuit COA, and SOAH Dockets 407-20-4013.F5 and 407-20-4051.F5)

Section 551.072 - Deliberations Regarding Real Property

- a. Discuss the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of property available around one new college campus and potential campus projects

RECONVENE REGULAR MEETING: 7:12 p.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.

1. Pledges of Allegiance

PUBLIC COMMENT

There were no public comments on agenda items.

PRESENTATIONS

1. R.O.S.E. Award Finalists - Andrew Campbell, Staff Council President

Approval of the June 22, 2021 Consent Agenda Items

2021-06-C1 Approval of the Minutes of the May 25, 2021 Regular Meeting and the Amended Minutes of the April 27, 2021 Regular Meeting

2021-06-C2 Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval of the Authorized Broker/Dealer List

2021-06-C3 Consideration of Approval of an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Allen on Behalf of the Allen Animal Shelter for Veterinary Technology Field Training

2021-06-C4 Consideration of Approval of an Interlocal Agreement for Radio Use for the Collin Police Department with the Cities of Plano and Allen

On motion of Trustee Menon, and second of Trustee Gomel, the June 22, 2021 Consent Agenda was unanimously approved.

CONSIDERATION OF ACTION ON AGENDA ITEMS

2021-06-1 Report Out of the Finance and Audit and Organization, Education, and Policy Committees, First Reading of Local Board Policies: *CAK (Local) Appropriations and Revenue Sources - Investments*

Discussion: Trustee Gomel, Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee, brought forth, in the form of a motion and second, the Committee's recommendation for approval of the annual review of the investment policy CAK (Local). Trustee Menon, Chair of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, brought forth a first reading of Local Board policies. No action was required.

2021-06-2 Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, Second Reading and Consideration of Approval of Local Board Policies: *DBA(Local) – Employment Requirements and Restrictions – Credentials and Records; DEC(Local) – Compensation and Benefits – Leaves and Absences; FLDB(Local) – Student Complaints – Course Grade Complaints; FM(Local) – Discipline and Penalties; FMA(Local) – Discipline and Penalties – Discipline Procedure*

Discussion: Trustee Menon, Chair of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, brought forth, in the form of a motion and second, the Committee's recommendation for approval of the second reading and approval of Local Board policies.

The motion was approved unanimously as presented.

2021-06-3 Report Out of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee and Consideration of Approval of the District President to Finalize Negotiations and Execute a Contract for the Construction of a Parking Lot at the Public Safety Training Center

Discussion: Trustee Saad, Chair of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee, brought forth, in the form of a motion and second, the Committee’s recommendation for approval of the District President to finalize negotiations and execute a contract for the construction of a parking lot at the Public Safety Training Center.

The motion was approved unanimously as presented.

2021-06-4 Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval of Updates to the Audit Plan for FY 2021

Discussion: Trustee Gomel, Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee, brought forth, in the form of a motion and second, the Committee’s recommendation for approval of updates to the audit plan for FY 2021.

The motion was approved unanimously as presented.

2021-06-5 Consideration of Approval of the Professor Emeritus Distinction to be Bestowed Upon the Recommended Candidate

On motion of Trustee Moses, and second of Trustee Menon, this item was approved by a vote of 9-0.

2021-06-6 Consideration of Approval of the Bid Report for June 2021

Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer, presented the Bid Report for June 2021, which included four new solicitations, one contract renewal, and four contract revisions.

I. NEW SOLICITATIONS

Purchase Request #1		
Signage Products	\$	500,000
Purchase Request #2		
Dental Supplies, Equipment and Installation	\$	1,500,000
Purchase Request #3		
Veterinary Equipment and Supplies	\$	500,000
Purchase Request #4		
Telehealth/Telepsychiatry Services		<u>1,700,000</u>
TOTAL OF NEW SOLICITATIONS	\$	<u>4,200,000</u>

II. CONTRACT RENEWAL

Purchase Request #5	\$	
Cisco Networking		<u>300,000</u>
TOTAL OF CONTRACT RENEWAL	\$	<u>300,000</u>

III. CONTRACT REVISIONS

Purchase Request #6 Video Conferencing Systems	\$	200,000
Purchase Request #7 Dell	\$	1,000,000
Purchase Request #8 HVAC Trainers and Furnishing	\$	80,000
Purchase Request #9 Industrial Automation	\$	<u>100,000</u>
TOTAL OF CONTRACT REVISIONS	\$	<u>1,380,000</u>
GRAND TOTAL	\$	<u><u>5,880,000</u></u>

Trustee Moses abstained from voting on Purchase Request #7. On motion of Trustee Menon, and second of Trustee Gomel, this item was approved by a vote of 7-0.

PUBLIC COMMENT

The following individuals made public comments: Michael Phillips, Valerie Adams, Jerry Sullivan, Betsy Friauf, Danielle Sanit, Lorena Rodriguez, Adrian Tan, and Roger Ward.

INFORMATION REPORTS

- Information Item - Personnel Report for June 2021
- Collin Central Appraisal District 2021 Certified Estimate of Taxable Value
- Collin College 2021 Planning Calendar for Tax Appraisal and Related Due Dates
- Purchasing Audit Report
- Collin College HB1735 Compliance Audit
- State Auditor's Office Report 21-023
- Statement of Net Position as of May 31, 2021
- Summaries of Current Funds, Revenue, & Expenses as of May 31, 2021
- Monthly Investment Report as of May 31, 2021
- Gifts-In-Kind as of May 31, 2021
- Quarterly Grant Budget Amendments as of May 31, 2021
- Quarterly Purchasing Report as of May 31, 2021
- AECOM Report as of May 31, 2021

PRESIDENT'S AND BOARD ANNOUNCEMENTS

Comments on: workshops, seminars, and conferences taking place at the College; awards received; accomplishments and appointments at the local, state, and national level; published articles and newspaper reports; upcoming events; and recent news.

ADJOURNMENT

Chair Hardin adjourned the meeting of the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District at 8:19 p.m.

August 3, 2021

SUBJECT:

Consideration of Approval of an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Mesquite on Behalf of the Mesquite Fire Department for Emergency Medical Services Training

RECOMMENDATION:

The District President recommends approval of the proposed Interlocal Agreement with the City of Mesquite on behalf of the Mesquite Fire Department for Emergency Medical Services Field Training.

RATIONALE:

Collin College offers education and training in Emergency Medical Services. Students participating in emergency medical services (“EMS”) education and training must complete internship shifts that may be eight (8), twelve (12) or twenty-four (24) hours, as appropriate.

The Mesquite Fire Department will provide students with an educational opportunity to observe how EMS staff respond to emergency calls in their mobile units as part of the Texas Department of State Health Services’ (“TDSHS”) requirement for such experience to be certified by TDSHS.

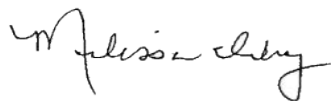
RESOURCE PERSONNEL:

Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer

ATTACHMENT

- A. Interlocal Agreement (City of Mesquite EMS)

Respectfully Submitted By:



Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
AND
CITY OF MESQUITE

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between the Collin County Community College District (hereinafter referred to as “COLLIN COLLEGE”), a Texas public junior college, on behalf of **Collin College’s Department of Emergency Medical Services**, (hereinafter referred to as “COLLEGE”), and the **City of Mesquite**, a Texas municipal corporation, (“CITY”) on behalf of **Mesquite Fire Department** (hereinafter referred to as “DEPARTMENT”).

WHEREAS, COLLEGE offers education and training in emergency medical services programs (hereinafter referred to as “PROGRAM”) to students (such students participating in the PROGRAM are hereinafter referred to as either “Students” or “Interns”) enrolled at the COLLEGE;

WHEREAS, Students participating in emergency medical services (“EMS”) education and training must complete internship shifts that may be eight (8), twelve (12) or twenty-four (24) hours, as appropriate;

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT is a department of CITY that provides EMS to its citizens, using trained and certified EMS personnel;

WHEREAS, DEPARTMENT will provide Students with an educational opportunity to observe how DEPARTMENT’s EMS staff respond to emergency calls in their mobile units (hereinafter referred to as “field training”) as a required part of the Texas Department of State Health Services’ (hereinafter referred to as “TDSHS”) requirement for such experience to be certified by TDSHS;

WHEREAS, for the purpose of furthering the following objectives of the parties hereto, COLLEGE will collaborate with the DEPARTMENT to agree upon and assign the number of qualified Students who are enrolled in the PROGRAM who desire to receive field training as an Emergency Medical Technician (“EMT”) or a Paramedic; and

WHEREAS, under this Agreement, COLLEGE would like for its Students being educated and trained for EMS to participate in internships with the DEPARTMENT's EMS personnel;

NOW, THEREFORE, COLLEGE and CITY agree as follows:

1. Consideration: COLLEGE and CITY agree that the performance of this Agreement is in the common public interest of both parties.

2. Purpose: Under this Agreement, CITY will allow qualified Students of COLLEGE to participate with DEPARTMENT EMS professionals during their responses to medical emergencies. Students who participate in EMS training in/at DEPARTMENT's designated MICU stations will be under direct supervision of DEPARTMENT's personnel. EMT Students will observe and perform non-invasive procedures during these internships. Paramedic Students will perform non-invasive and invasive procedures. Both EMT and Paramedic Students will observe and participate in the latest medical practices and procedures and proper application of life support equipment in a variety of medical emergencies.

In the event that a Student is unable to complete the course objectives as provided by the COLLEGE, Student may be required to participate in additional shifts to fulfill this requirement. As part of their training, Students will satisfy internship objectives that are identified by COLLEGE. Students who successfully complete their field training will be qualified to progress to the next phase of their EMT training.

3. Responsibilities of the DEPARTMENT: DEPARTMENT shall have the following responsibilities:

- A. Conduct the appropriate orientation for new and incoming Students to this PROGRAM.
- B. Jointly develop with COLLEGE each Student's schedule 30-calendar-days in advance of the Student's training under this Agreement. Once each Student's schedule is established as set forth above, if a change in schedule is necessitated, DEPARTMENT will negotiate with COLLEGE any such schedule changes as soon as reasonably practicable from the date either DEPARTMENT or COLLEGE are made aware of such changes.
- C. Provide the latest state of the art and fully operational medical supplies and equipment. All supplies and equipment shall conform to all statutes and regulations relating to them.
- D. Provide ambulances staffed with duly licensed and qualified personnel.

- E. Provide appropriately trained preceptors for all Students participating in all of their internships.
- F. Provide internship locations/slots to Students in accordance with PROGRAM devised requirements.
- G. DEPARTMENT shall provide to COLLEGE an evaluation of each Student at a frequency reasonably determined by the Parties. These evaluations shall include, but are not limited to:
 - (1) Cognitive;
 - (2) Psychomotor; and
 - (3) Affective competencies.

4. Responsibilities of the COLLEGE. COLLEGE shall have the following responsibilities:

- A. Develop a yearly instructional plan with DEPARTMENT to meet the educational goals of the EMT and Paramedic PROGRAM. This plan will be made available to the Parties to this Agreement and will be subject to revisions to resolve any operational conflicts. Notwithstanding the foregoing, COLLEGE shall have the authority to make the final determination with respect to all aspects of each yearly instructional plan.
- B. In conjunction with DEPARTMENT, plan and coordinate the educational experience of Student(s) at the DEPARTMENT by:
 - (1) Providing the DEPARTMENT's designated EMS liaison notification, no less than 45-calendar-days prior to need, of the number of Students for whom internship slots are needed; and
 - (2) Facilitating a COLLEGE clinical liaison to DEPARTMENT's liaison for daily status reports/discussions of Students while at internship.
- C. Schedule meetings, as necessary, with staff of DEPARTMENT, for the purpose of interpreting, discussing, and evaluating the PROGRAM.
- D. Initiate periodic evaluation of internship learning experience.

- E.** Assist with the supervision of its Students at the DEPARTMENT, only to the extent COLLEGE personnel responsible for operating the PROGRAM provide training related to the PROGRAM to Students at the DEPARTMENT'S facilities.
- F.** Conduct conferences(s) with Students and/or DEPARTMENT supervisors or other appropriate staff, as needed or requested.
- G.** Furnish the DEPARTMENT with a schedule of hours for each Student's internship at least thirty (30)-calendar day notice before finalizing a schedule.
- H.** Hold DEPARTMENT responsible for learning and observing policies and regulations of both the PROGRAM and the DEPARTMENT as they apply to the Student learning situation.
- I.** Require all Students that participate in this PROGRAM provide sufficient verification to the COLLEGE that each Student has met all prerequisites in connection with the PROGRAM's instructional plan, and inform the DEPARTMENT which Students have previously met all such prerequisites.
- J.** Inform the DEPARTMENT prior to the start of their first ride-out, that the COLLEGE has verified each Student has satisfactorily passed:
 - (1) A Substance abuse panel 10 drug screen; and
 - (2) A criminal background check.
- K.** Inform and explain to Students that they:
 - (1) Will be under the jurisdiction of DEPARTMENT officials for training purposes and will follow DEPARTMENT rules to the extent that such rules relate directly to education and training in the PROGRAM;
 - (2) Need to adhere to policies and procedures to follow while at the DEPARTMENT's facilities, including, but not limited to, DEPARTMENT's medical control policies, procedures, EMS protocols, patient privacy and HIPAA regulations;
 - (3) Will have the status of learners and will not replace staff of the DEPARTMENT nor give service to patients apart from the PROGRAM or the educational value derived thereof;
 - (4) Are subject to authority, policies, and regulations of the COLLEGE. They are also subject, during their internship assignment, to the same standards

as are set for employees of the DEPARTMENT in matters relating to EMS PROGRAM duties; and

(5) Are not employees of the DEPARTMENT and therefore, are not eligible for worker's compensation from CITY.

L. Prior to each Student participating in the PROGRAM, verify that said Student has not been excluded from participation in any state and/or federal health care programs. Inform each Student that they cannot participate in the PROGRAM if they are excluded from participation in any state and/or federal health care programs. COLLEGE shall inform Students that they are required to notify both the COLLEGE and the CITY within two (2) business days of Student's discovery that they are the subject of any actions, investigations or other proceedings that could lead to their exclusion from any state and/or federal health care programs. In the event COLLEGE discovers or is notified any student is or may be excluded from any state or federal health care programs, COLLEGE will notify CITY no later than two (2) business days after said discovery or notification, whichever occurs first.

M Handle all Student disciplinary problems, giving consideration to recommendations of personnel of DEPARTMENT, as appropriate; provided, however, the COLLEGE shall have sole and final discretion with respect to handling each disciplinary problem.

N Verify each Student has met the health standards of DEPARTMENT as a prerequisite to participating in the PROGRAM. Upon request of DEPARTMENT, Students shall, at their own expense, provide evidence of:

- (1) Rubella and rubeola immunity;
- (2) Annual chest x-ray or evidence of a negative tuberculosis test;
- (3) Inoculation for tetanus within the last ten years;
- (4) History of chicken pox (varicella) after the Student's first birthday;
- (5) Verification that Student was advised regarding Hepatitis B and either received, is in the process of receiving, or refused to receive the Hepatitis B vaccination; and
- (6) Healthcare-level-provider CPR course completion certificate.

- O. Confirm that the PROGRAM is in full compliance with state and federal equal opportunity and affirmative action laws and regulations including Title IX of 1972 Education Amendments, Title VI and VII of the Civil Rights Acts of 1964 and 1992, Section 504 of the 1973 Rehabilitation Act, the Americans with Disabilities.
- P. Confirm with each paramedic Student that they have completed the CITY Compliance Training prior to their clinical rotation with the CITY.

5. Protections of Education Records under FERPA

- A. Any COLLEGE Records (“COLLEGE Records”) shared with DEPARTMENT relating to services under this Agreement may contain information protected or made confidential by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. §1232g (“FERPA”). If COLLEGE Records are subject to FERPA, COLLEGE designates DEPARTMENT as a COLLEGE official with a legitimate educational interest in COLLEGE Records.
- B. DEPARTMENT represents, warrants, and agrees that it will hold COLLEGE Records in strict confidence and will not use or disclose COLLEGE Records except as:
 - (1) Permitted or required by this Agreement;
 - (2) Required by law, including, without limitation, FERPA; or
 - (3) Otherwise authorized by COLLEGE in writing.

6. Term. Subject to prior termination of this Agreement as provided in the Termination provision of this Agreement, this Agreement shall be in full force and effect beginning on **September 1, 2021**, and ending on **August 31, 2022**. This Agreement may be renewed for two additional one-year periods with the prior written consent of both Parties.

7. Termination. Either Party to this Agreement may terminate this Agreement upon 90-calendar-days-notice in writing. Such action, however, shall not affect Students already enrolled in the PROGRAM. The CITY and DEPARTMENT agree that Students who are enrolled in courses under this PROGRAM prior to the date of termination of this Agreement will be allowed to finish the courses that they are enrolled in.

8. Assignment. Neither Party may assign their interest in this Agreement without the written permission of the other Party.

9. Insurance. Parties to this Agreement shall maintain the following insurance limits:

- A. Insurance requirements for the COLLEGE.
- (1) The COLLEGE shall assure CITY that Students who participate in this PROGRAM will have health insurance and are covered under the COLLEGE'S professional liability insurance coverage of no less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 annual aggregate. COLLEGE shall furnish CITY with a certificate showing proof of such coverage and the declaration page of the policy. Such insurance policy shall name CITY as an additional named insured with respect to any covered liability arising out of the performance of this Agreement. Coverage shall be in an occurrence form and in accordance with the limits and provisions specified herein. Claims-made policies are not acceptable. Such insurance shall not be cancelled or materially altered to reduce the policy limits until CITY has received at least forty-five (45) days' advance written notice of such cancellation or change, so that CITY will have the option of terminating this Agreement before the effective date of such cancellation or change. COLLEGE shall be responsible for notifying CITY of any change or cancellation.
 - (2) Prior to performance of any other obligation contained herein, COLLEGE shall file with DEPARTMENT required original certificates of insurance with endorsements, which shall clearly state all of the following: the policy number, name of insurance company; name and address of the agent or authorized representative; name, address, and telephone number of insured; project name and address; policy expiration date; and specific coverage amounts.
 - b. that CITY shall receive forty-five (45) days' prior written notice of cancellation from either the insurer or COLLEGE; and
 - c. that COLLEGE'S insurance is primary as respects any other valid or collectible insurance that CITY may possess, including any self-insurance retentions CITY may have; and any other insurance CITY does possess shall be considered excess insurance only and shall not be required to contribute with this insurance.
 - (3) The certificates of insurance with endorsements and notices shall be mailed to CITY at the address specified in § 4 below.
 - (4) Any insurance provider of COLLEGE shall be admitted and authorized to do business in the State of Texas and shall be rated at least A:V in A.M. Best & Company's Insurance Guide. Insurance policies and certificates issued by non-admitted insurance companies are not acceptable.
 - (5) Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be stated on COLLEGE certificates of insurance, which shall be sent to CITY.

B. Insurance requirements for the CITY: At its own expense, the CITY shall:

- (1) Obtain and maintain Professional Liability and General Liability coverage with an insurance carrier authorized to do business in the State of Texas in the amounts of not less than \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence and \$3,000,000.00 aggregate. CITY shall furnish COLLEGE with a certificate showing proof of such coverage and the declaration page of the policy. CITY shall provide a Certificate of Coverage indicating COLLEGE as a certificate holder. Coverage shall be in an occurrence form and in accordance with the limits and provisions specified herein. Claims-made policies are not acceptable. CITY shall be responsible for notifying COLLEGE of any change or cancellation.
- (2) Prior to performance of any other obligation contained herein, CITY shall file with COLLEGE required original certificates of insurance with endorsements, which shall clearly state all of the following: the policy number, name of insurance company; name and address of the agent or authorized representative; name, address, and telephone number of insured; project name and address; policy expiration date; and specific coverage amounts.
- (3) The certificates of insurance with endorsements and notices shall be mailed to COLLEGE at the address specified in § 15 below.
- (4) Any insurance provider of CITY shall be admitted and authorized to do business in the State of Texas and shall be rated at least A:V in A.M. Best & Company's Insurance Guide. Insurance policies and certificates issued by non-admitted insurance companies are not acceptable.
- (5) Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be stated on CITY certificates of insurance.
- (6) CITY shall maintain Workers Compensation coverage for all CITY staff that are attached to services under this Agreement with qualified insurers in amounts required by State law.

10. Indemnification. To the extent permitted by law, each Party agrees to be responsible for any personal injury, property damage, or other harm caused solely by its negligent acts or omissions as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, or as the Parties may otherwise mutually agree in writing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing contained herein shall constitute a waiver of any defenses which may be available to the Party, including governmental immunity and any and all other defenses and immunities applicable to such Party, nor shall this

provision expose the Party to any liability other than that to which it may be held liable under applicable law. The provisions of this paragraph are solely for the benefit of the Parties hereto and not intended to create or grant any rights, contractual or otherwise, to any other person or entity.

11. Venue: Venue to enforce this Agreement shall lie exclusively in Dallas County, Texas.

12. Governing Law: This Agreement and all materials and/or issues under this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas applicable to contracts made and performed entirely in Texas.

13. Nondiscrimination: Parties to this Agreement shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, gender, national origin, age, disability, sexual orientation, gender identity, gender expression, or any other basis prohibited by law.

14. Waiver: The failure of any party hereto to exercise the rights granted them herein upon the occurrence of any of the contingencies set forth in this Agreement shall not in any event constitute a waiver of any such rights upon the occurrence of any such contingencies.

15. Notice: All notices or other communications required or permitted to be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be considered as properly given if sent by facsimile transmission or mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows:

Collin County Community College District

**To: Michelle Millen, Academic Dean
Collin County Community College District
3452 Spurr 399
McKinney, Texas 75069**

City of Mesquite

**To: Cliff Keheley
City Manager
1515 N. Galloway
Mesquite, TX 75149**

Either Party reserves the right to designate in writing to the other Party any change of name, change of person, or address to which the notices shall be sent.

16. Miscellaneous Provisions:

- A. Neither Party shall have control over the other Party with respect to its hours, time, employment, etc.
- B. Neither Party may incur any debt, obligation expense, or liability of any kind against the other without the other's express written approval.
- C. Neither Party has authority on behalf of the other except as provided in this Agreement. No other authority, power, partnership, use of rights are granted or implied.
- D. **Unless otherwise required by law**, neither Party may make, revise, alter, or otherwise diverge from the terms, conditions or policies which are subject to this Agreement without a written amendment to this Agreement.
- E. The Parties to this Agreement warrant that their obligations shall be performed with due diligence in a safe and professional manner and in compliance with any and all applicable statutes, rules and regulations. Also, each Party shall adhere to their entity's policies and procedures. To the extent required by law, all work shall be performed by individuals duly licensed and authorized by law to perform said work.
- F. In the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, the Parties to this Agreement shall act fairly and in good faith. Where notice, approval, or similar action by either Party hereto is permitted or required by any provision of this Agreement, such action shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld.

17. Parol Evidence and Statute of Agreement: This Agreement represents the entire Agreement by and between the parties and supersedes all previous letters, understanding or oral agreements between the COLLEGE and the CITY. Any representations, promises, or guarantees made but not stated in the body of this Agreement are null and void and of no effect.

18. Signatory Clause: The individuals executing this Agreement on behalf of the COLLEGE and CITY acknowledge that they are duly authorized to execute this Agreement. All Parties hereby acknowledge that they have read, understood and shall comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall not become effective until executed by each Party. Therefore, the Parties to this Agreement shall begin their respective duties only after the last Party has signed and dated this Agreement.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

CITY OF MESQUITE, TEXAS

By: _____
Cliff Keheley, City Manager

By authority of Council resolution
dated: November 19, 2018

ATTEST:

By: _____
Sonja Land, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
David L. Paschall, City Attorney

By: _____
Assistant City Attorney

COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

By: _____
Printed Name: Michelle Millen, MSCPM, RHIA **Date**
Title: Academic Dean, Health Sciences and Emergency Services

By: _____
Printed Name: Melissa Irby **Date**
Title: Chief Financial Officer

August 3, 2021

SUBJECT:

Consideration of Approval of the Consent to Private Re-Sale of Seventeen Tax Foreclosed Properties

RECOMMENDATION:

The District President recommends approval of the consent to private re-sale of seventeen tax foreclosed properties.

- Property Reference: NEVADA OUTLOTS (CNV) LOT 65C', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R0951000065C1; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 471-02784-2018 – Community Independent School District v James White.
- Property Reference: NEVADA OUTLOTS (CNV) LOT 65E', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R0951000065E1; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 429-05010-2014 – Community Independent School District v Nevada Deep Well Co.
- Property Reference: ABS A0813 BEN SPARKS SURVEY TRACT 74 .95 ACRES', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R681300007401; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 429-03482-2013 – City of Lucas v Lawrence E Delekta.
- Property Reference: W J S RUSSELL 2nd ADDITION (CMC) BLOCK 6 LOT 14A 15B', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R0938006014A1; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 401-02403-2010 – City of McKinney v. Frank Mounger.
- Property Reference: W J S RUSSELL 2nd ADDITION (CMC) BLOCK 6 LOT 14C 15D', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R0938006014C1; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 401-02403-2010 – City of McKinney v. Frank Mounger.
- Property Reference: 75 NORTH ADDITION (CAN) LOT 14A', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R079900001401; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 199-00205-2011 – Anna Independent School District v Powell.
- Property Reference: ABS A0811 MARY STANDIFER SURVEY TRACT 49 .62 ACRES', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R681100004901; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 296-03073-2009 – City of McKinney v Russell.
- Property Reference: ABS A0517 R H LOCKE SURVEY SHEET 4 TRACT 196 .242 ACRES', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R651700419601; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 219-00860-2008 – McKinney Independent School District v Rader.
- Property Reference: W J S RUSSELL 4th ADDITION (CMC) BLOCK 10 LOT 42', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R094001004201; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 429-01582-2008 – City of McKinney v Collins.

- Property Reference: ABS A0838 JOEL F STEWART SURVEY TRACT 37 .5 ACRES', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R683800003701; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 401-03726-2008 – McKinney Independent School District v Lewis.
- Property Reference: W J S RUSSELL 4th ADDITION (CMC) BLOCK 10 LOT 41', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R094001004101; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 429-01916-2008 – City of McKinney v Whitful.
- Property Reference: ABS A0163 BENJAMIN CLARK SURVEY SHEET 5 TRACT 130 .89 ACRES', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R616300513001; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 4160328605 – Leonard Independent School District v Coulter.
- Property Reference: NEVADA ORIGINAL DONATION (CNV) BLOCK 7 LOT 6B ACRES 0.0800', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R0946007006B1; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 4010172304 – City of Nevada v Hickey.
- Property Reference: ABS A0471 D J JAYNES SURVEY SHEET 2 TRACT 51 .0087 ACRES', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R647100205101; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 4160050104 – Farmersville Independent School District v Craddock.
- Property Reference: RIVERSTONE COURT (CDA) BLK 18/8736 LOT 56; LANDSCAPE BUFFER', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R279201805601; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 4160325703 – Plano Independent School District v Riverstone Court HOA.
- Property Reference: WILLOW BEND LAKES PHASE XI-R (CPL) BLK S LOT 12; COMMON AREA', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R174300S01201; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 4010325403 – Plano Independent School District, et al Vs. Willow Bend Associates Joint Venture, et al.
- Property Reference: COLLEGE HEIGHTS ADDITION (CFC) BLK D LOT 15', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R105000401501; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 2190171501 – Farmersville Independent School District v Patterson.

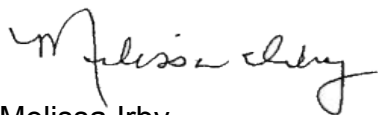
RESOURCE PERSONNEL:

Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer

ATTACHMENTS

- A. List of properties
- B. If approved, needs signature - approval of private tax sale (seventeen properties)

Respectfully Submitted By:



Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT “A”

TRACT: 1

GRANTOR(S): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, Community Independent School District, City of Nevada

GRANTEE: Precious Real Estate Holdings, c/o Marinus Ngu 1915 Legendary Reef Way, St. Paul TX 75098

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: “NEVADA OUTLOTS (CNV) LOT 65C” [Collin CAD Geo No. R0951000065C1] as described by the Collin Central Appraisal District and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas, and foreclosed upon pursuant to the judgment and orders in Cause No. 471-02784-2018 – Community Independent School District v James White, for judgment years 1998-2018

SALES PRICE: \$5,525.00

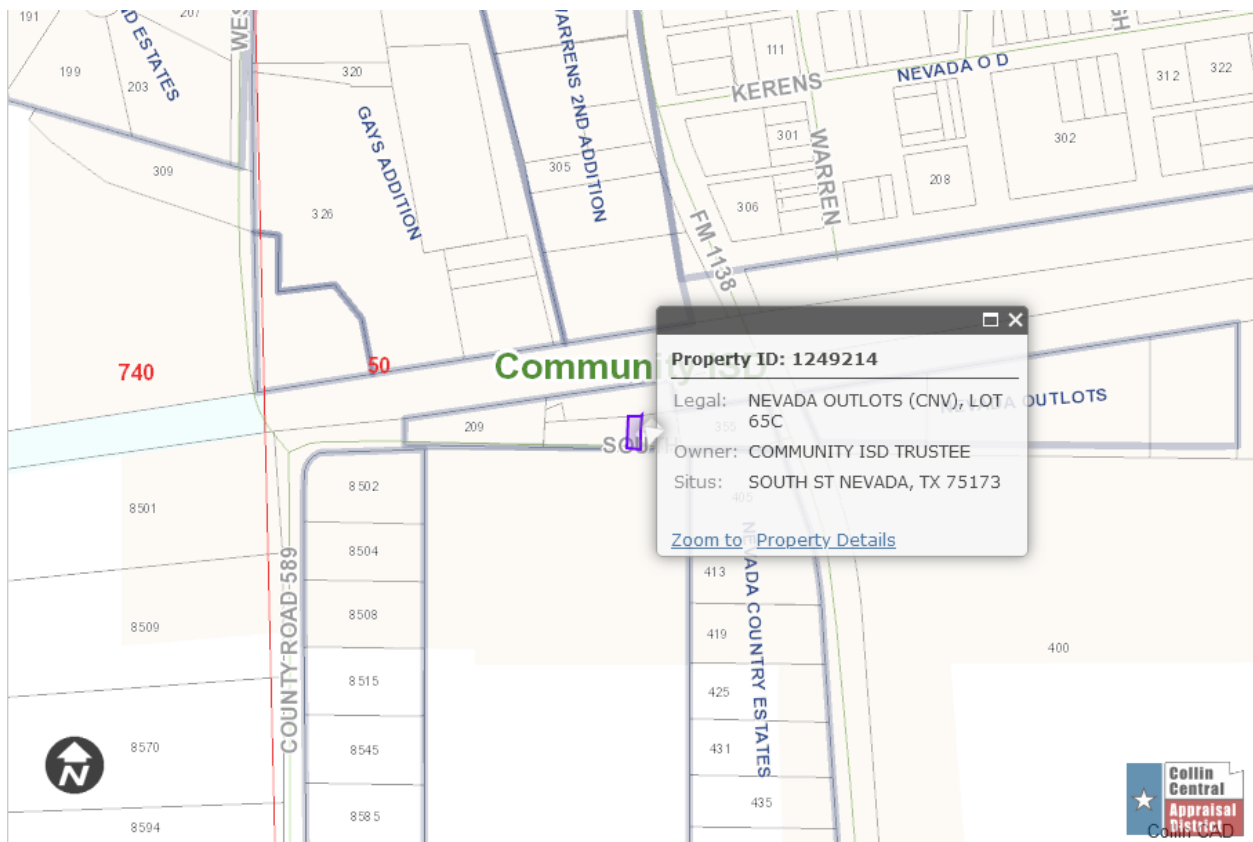
JUDGMENT AMOUNT: \$12,440.91

ADJUDGED VALUE: \$20,000.00

DATE BID OFF TO TAXING UNITS: March 3, 2020

ANTICIPATED DISTRIBUTION OF PROCEEDS (as required by the Texas Property Tax Code): Collin County: \$624.93; Collin College: \$229.52; Community Ind.. School Dist.: \$4,121.07; City of Nevada: \$415.48; Court Costs: \$134.00

NOTES: Small lot - 0.11 acres; surrounded on three sides by church property; church appears to be vacant - multiple attempts to contact church in the past have been unsuccessful



TRACT: 2

GRANTOR(S): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, Community Independent School District, City of Nevada

GRANTEE: Andrew Pepper, 5801 Manchester Dr, Richardson TX 75082

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: "NEVADA OUTLOTS (CNV) LOT 65E" [Collin CAD Geo No. R0951000065E1] as described by the Collin Central Appraisal District and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas, and foreclosed upon pursuant to the judgment and orders in Cause No. 429-05010-2014 – Community Independent School District v Nevada Deep Well Co, for judgment years 1995-2015

SALES PRICE: \$201.00

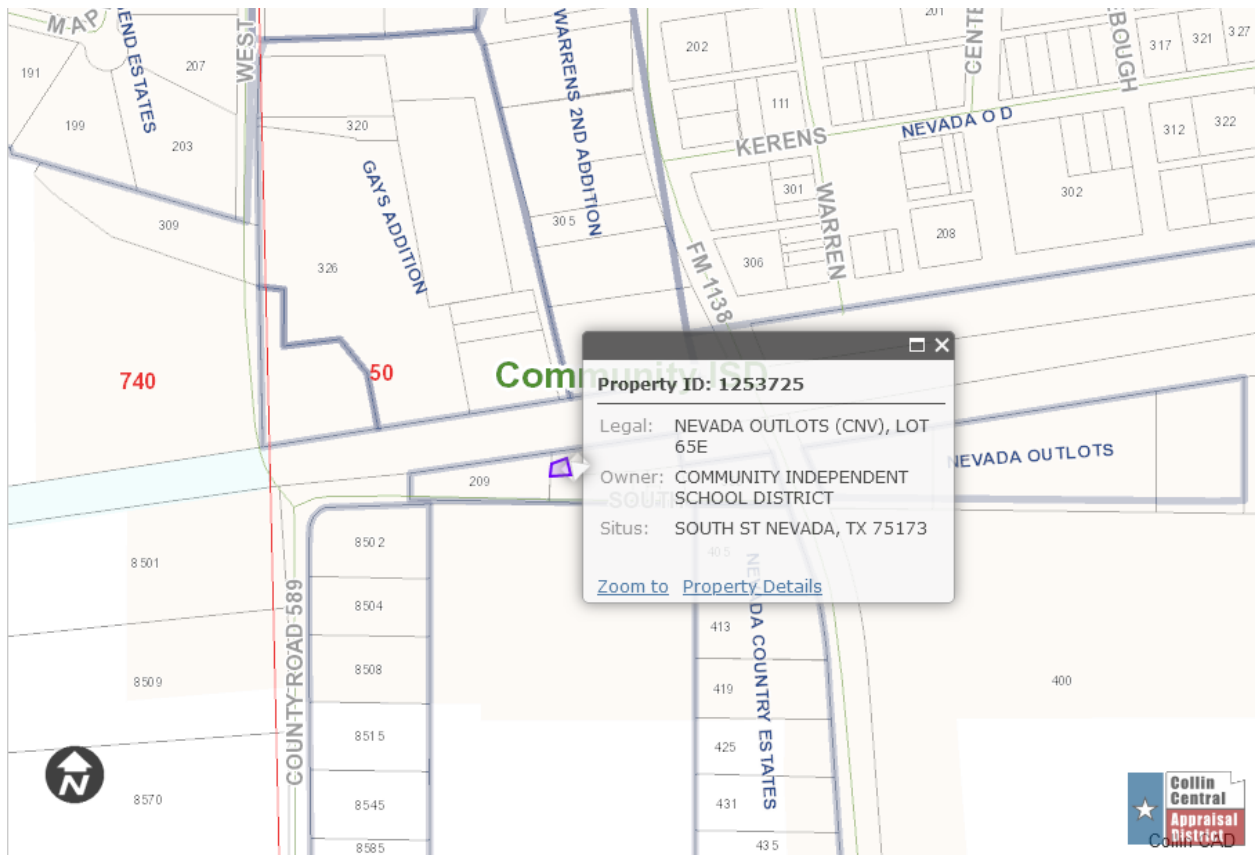
JUDGMENT AMOUNT: \$10,934.24

ADJUDGED VALUE: \$12,000.00

DATE BID OFF TO TAXING UNITS: February 7, 2017

ANTICIPATED DISTRIBUTION OF PROCEEDS (as required by the Texas Property Tax Code): Collin County: \$0.00; Collin College: \$0.00; Community Ind.. School Dist.: \$0.00; City of Nevada: \$0.00; Court Costs: \$201.00

NOTES: May be smaller than the reported .37 acres; land locked - no street access; may have a water well of unknown status in it; has been off of the tax rolls since 2017



TRACT: 3

GRANTOR(S): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of Lucas, Lovejoy Independent School District

GRANTEE: Andrew Pepper, 5801 Manchester Dr, Richardson TX 75082

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: “ABS A0813 BEN SPARKS SURVEY TRACT 74 .95 ACRES” [Collin CAD Geo No. R681300007401] as described by the Collin Central Appraisal District and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas, and foreclosed upon pursuant to the judgment and orders in Cause No. 429-03482-2013 – City of Lucas v Lawrence E Delekta, for judgment years 2005-14

SALES PRICE: \$21,500.00

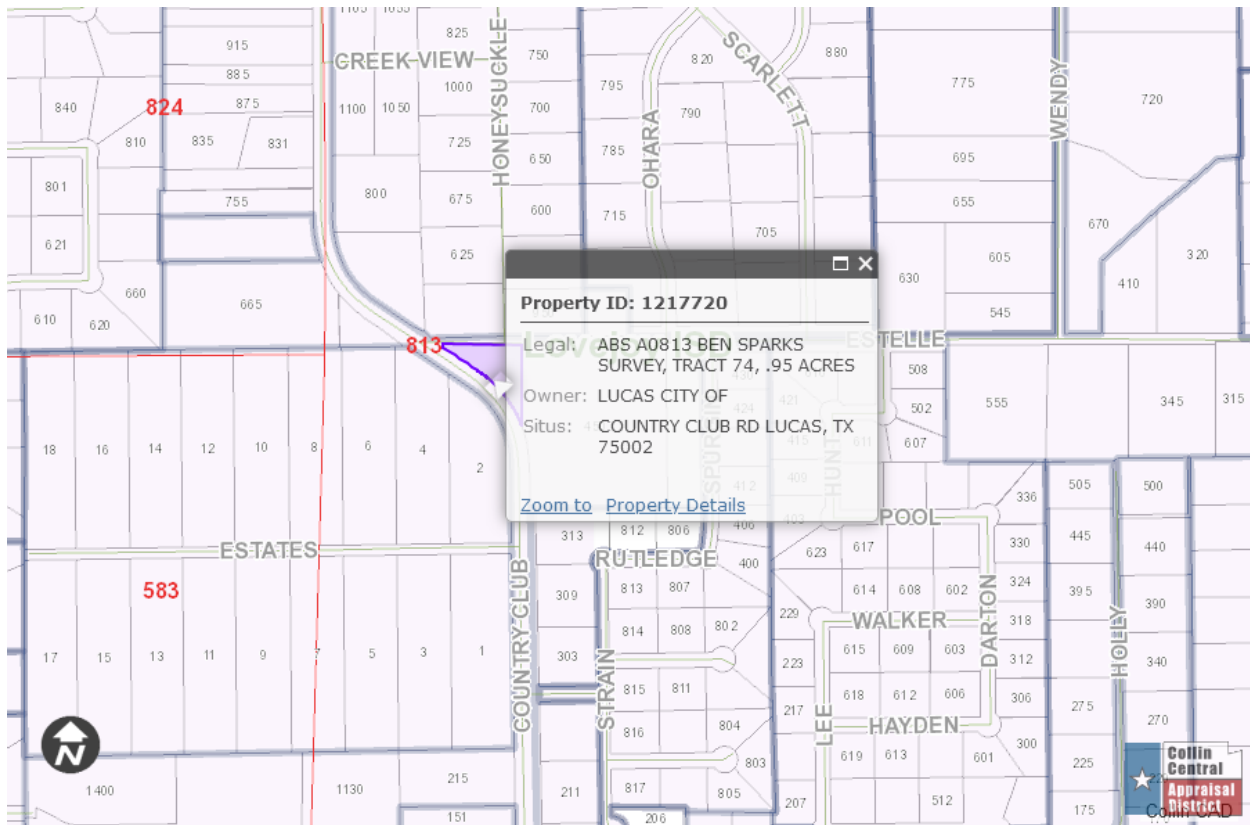
JUDGMENT AMOUNT: \$21,666.71

ADJUDGED VALUE: \$42,750.00

DATE BID OFF TO TAXING UNITS: December 5, 2017

ANTICIPATED DISTRIBUTION OF PROCEEDS (as required by the Texas Property Tax Code): Collin County: \$2,721.04; Collin College: \$956.04; Lovejoy ISD: \$12,278.77; City of Lucas: \$2,847.15; Court Costs: \$2,697.00

NOTES: Has been off of the tax rolls since 2017



TRACT: 4

GRANTOR(S): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of McKinney, McKinney Independent School District

GRANTEE: Andrew Pepper, 5801 Manchester Dr, Richardson TX 75082

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: "W J S RUSSELL 2nd ADDITION (CMC) BLOCK 6 LOT 14A 15B" [Collin CAD Geo No. R0938006014A1] as described by the Collin Central Appraisal District and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas, and foreclosed upon pursuant to the judgment and orders in Cause No. 401-02403-2010 – City of McKinney v. Frank Mounger, for judgment years 1990-2011

SALES PRICE: \$1,050.50

JUDGMENT AMOUNT: \$7,417.66

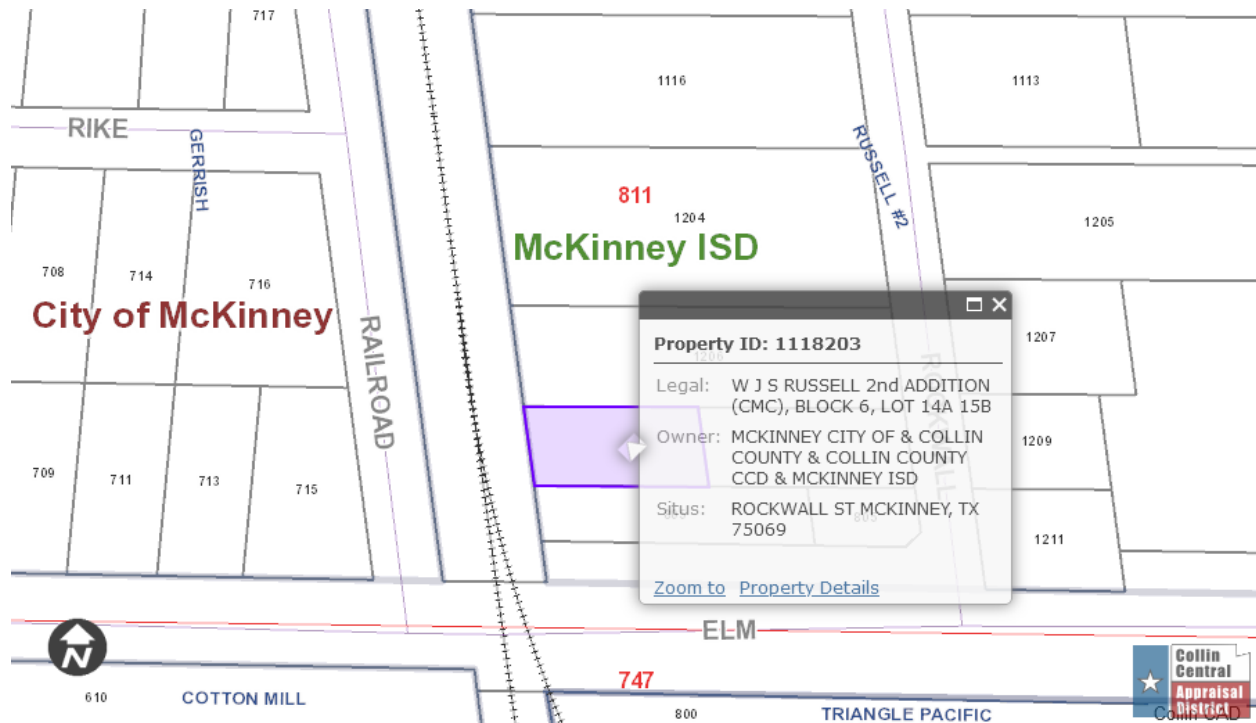
ADJUDGED VALUE: \$10,000.00

DATE BID OFF TO TAXING UNITS: December 5, 2017

ANTICIPATED DISTRIBUTION OF PROCEEDS (as required by the Texas Property

Tax Code): Collin County: \$0.00; Collin College: \$0.00; McKinney ISD: \$0.00; City of McKinney: \$0.00; Court Costs: \$1,050.50

NOTES: Small lot - approx. 50x100 per plat; no street access; has been off of the tax roll since 2017



TRACT: 5

GRANTOR(S): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of McKinney, McKinney Independent School District

GRANTEE: Andrew Pepper, 5801 Manchester Dr, Richardson TX 75082

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: "W J S RUSSELL 2nd ADDITION (CMC) BLOCK 6 LOT 14C 15D" [Collin CAD Geo No. R0938006014C1] as described by the Collin Central Appraisal District and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas, and foreclosed upon pursuant to the judgment and orders in Cause No. 401-02403-2010 – City of McKinney v. Frank Mounger, for judgment years 1990-2011

SALES PRICE: \$1,050.50

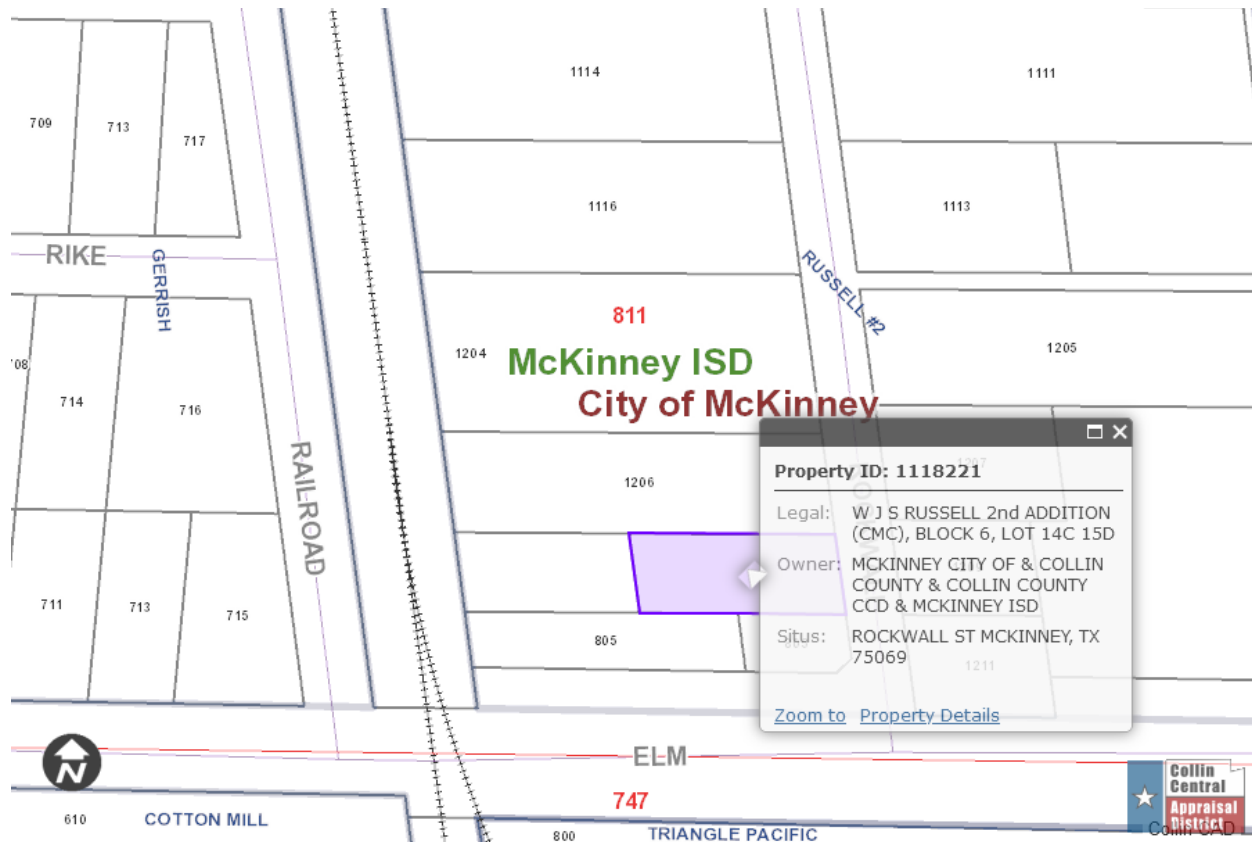
JUDGMENT AMOUNT: \$6,847.08

ADJUDGED VALUE: \$10,000.00

DATE BID OFF TO TAXING UNITS: December 5, 2017

ANTICIPATED DISTRIBUTION OF PROCEEDS (as required by the Texas Property Tax Code): Collin County: \$0.00; Collin College: \$0.00; McKinney ISD: \$0.00; City of McKinney: \$0.00; Court Costs: \$1,050.50

NOTES: Small lot - approx. 50x100 per plat; has been off of the tax roll since 2017



TRACT: 6

GRANTOR(S): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of Anna, Anna Independent School District

GRANTEE: Syed Haque, 10413 Colfax Dr., McKinney TX 75072

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: "75 NORTH ADDITION (CAN) LOT 14A" [Collin CAD Geo No. R079900001401] as described by the Collin Central Appraisal District and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas, and foreclosed upon pursuant to the judgment and orders in Cause No. 199-00205-2011 – Anna Independent School District v Powell, for judgment years 2005-10

SALES PRICE: \$15,500.00

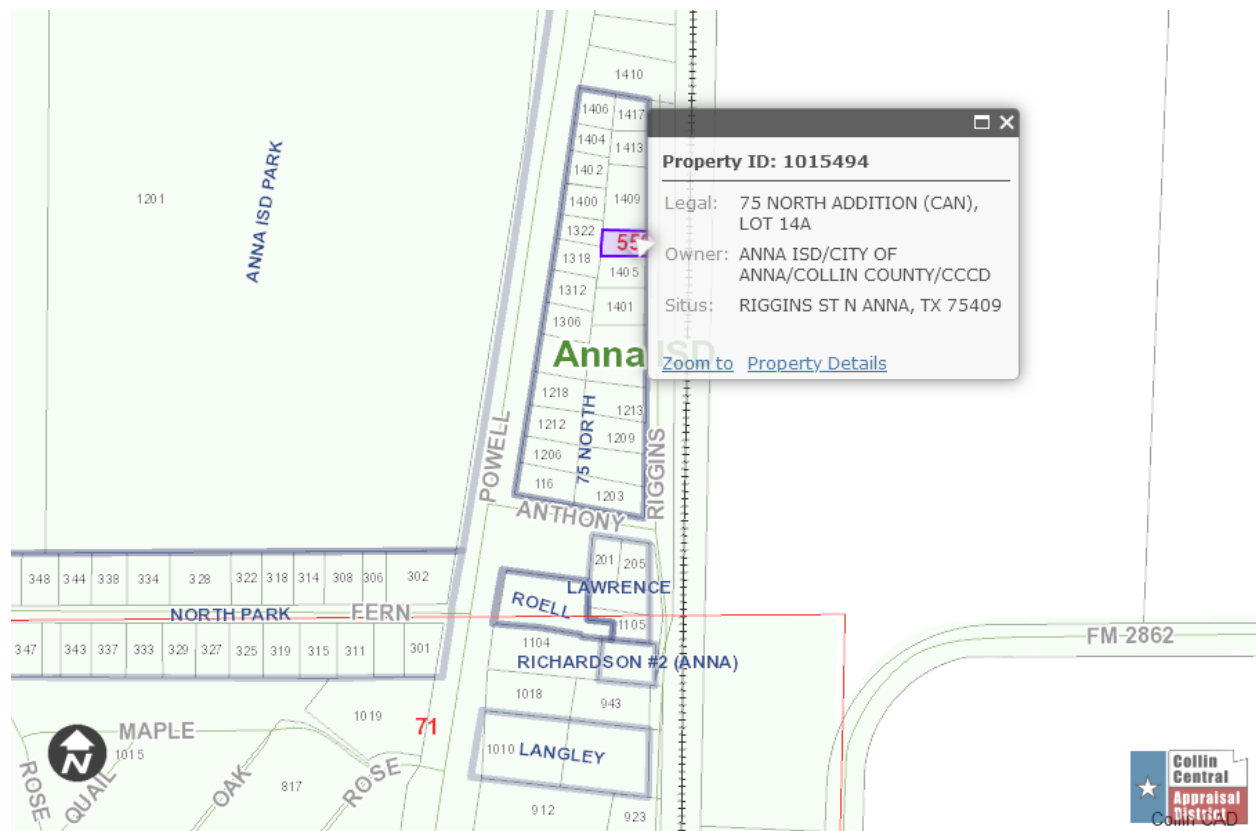
JUDGMENT AMOUNT: \$6,443.90

ADJUDGED VALUE: \$20,000.00

DATE BID OFF TO TAXING UNITS: June 5, 2012

ANTICIPATED DISTRIBUTION OF PROCEEDS (as required by the Texas Property Tax Code): Collin County: \$1,438.19; Collin College: \$505.33; Anna ISD: \$9,145.90; City of Anna: \$3,214.58; Court Costs: \$1,196.00

NOTES: Has been off of the tax roll since 2012



TRACT: 7

GRANTOR(S): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of McKinney, McKinney Independent School District

GRANTEE: Andrew Pepper, 5801 Manchester Dr, Richardson TX 75082

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: “ABS A0811 MARY STANDIFER SURVEY TRACT 49 .62 ACRES” [Collin CAD Geo No. R681100004901] as described by the Collin Central Appraisal District and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas, and foreclosed upon pursuant to the judgment and orders in Cause No. 296-03073-2009 – City of McKinney v Russell, for judgment years 2004-2009

SALES PRICE: \$1,100.00

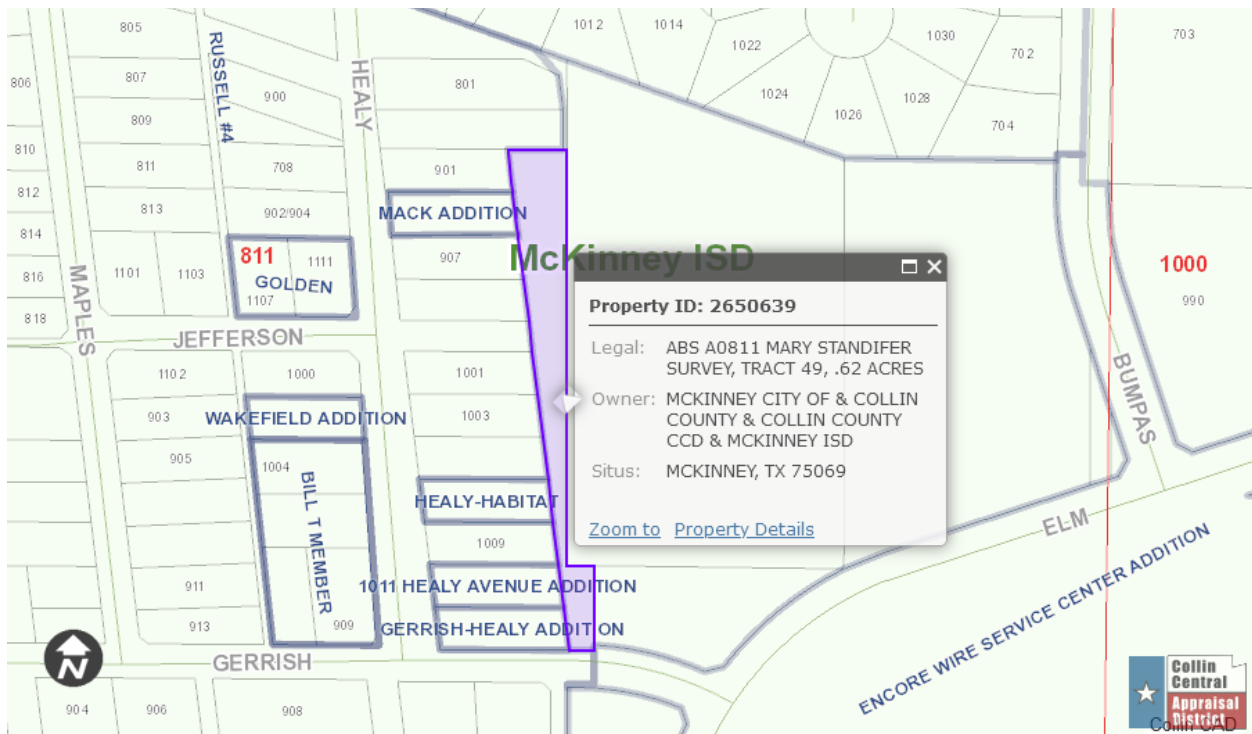
JUDGMENT AMOUNT: \$7,167.29

ADJUDGED VALUE: \$24,800.00

DATE BID OFF TO TAXING UNITS: May 3, 2011

ANTICIPATED DISTRIBUTION OF PROCEEDS (as required by the Texas Property Tax Code): Collin County: \$0.00; Collin College: \$0.00; McKinney ISD: \$0.00; City of McKinney: \$0.00; Court Costs: \$1,100.00

NOTES: Very narrow, mostly triangle shaped tract between homes on Healy and the North Texas Municipal Water District property behind them; has been off of the tax roll since 2011



TRACT: 8

GRANTOR(S): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, McKinney Independent School District

GRANTEE: Syed Haque, 10413 Colfax Dr., McKinney TX 75072

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: “ABS A0517 R H LOCKE SURVEY SHEET 4 TRACT 196 .242 ACRES” [Collin CAD Geo No. R651700419601] as described by the Collin Central Appraisal District and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas, and foreclosed upon pursuant to the judgment and orders in Cause No. 219-00860-2008 – McKinney Independent School District v Rader, for judgment years 1993-2009

SALES PRICE: \$25,000.00

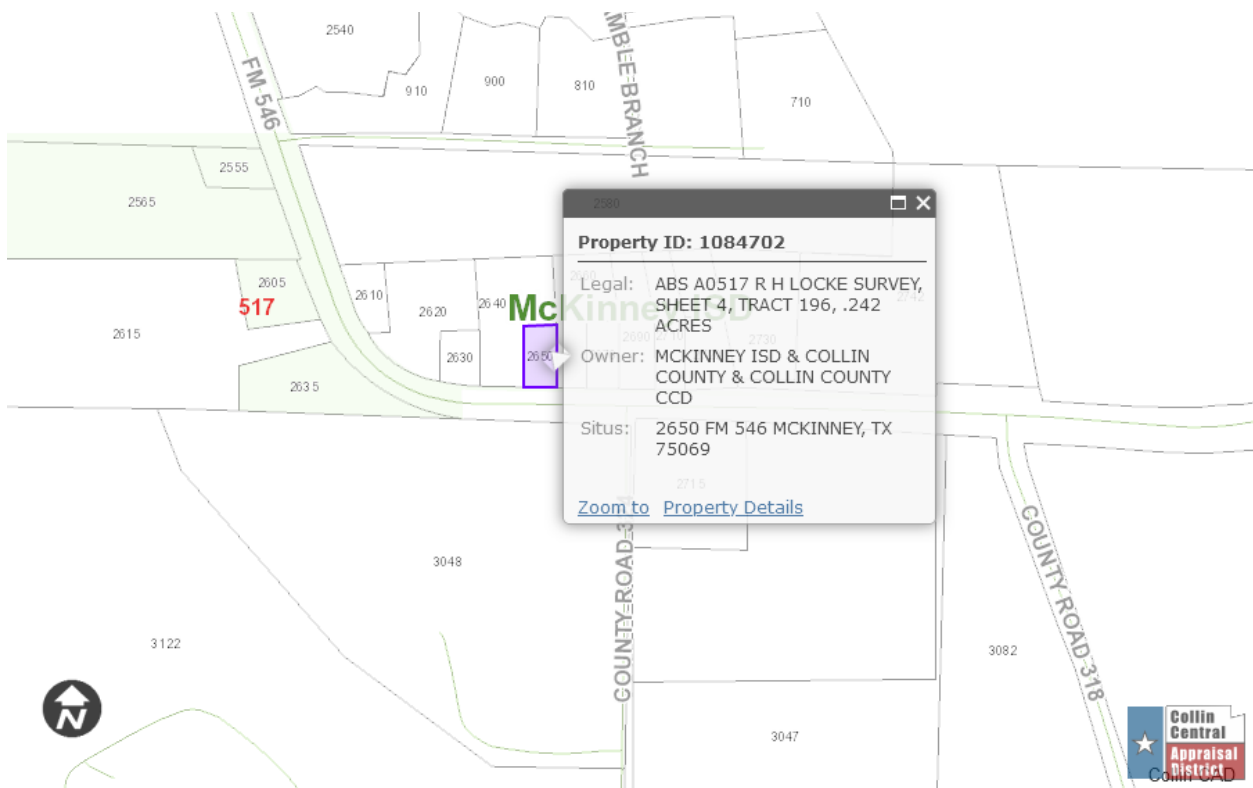
JUDGMENT AMOUNT: \$9,365.52

ADJUDGED VALUE: \$13,299.00

DATE BID OFF TO TAXING UNITS: January 4, 2011

ANTICIPATED DISTRIBUTION OF PROCEEDS (as required by the Texas Property Tax Code): Collin County: \$2,968.53; Collin College: \$1,056.72; McKinney ISD: \$18,851.74; (No City): \$0.00; Court Costs: \$2,123.00

NOTES: Has been off of the tax roll since 2011



TRACT: 9

GRANTOR(S): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of McKinney, McKinney Independent School District

GRANTEE: Mansoor Karimi, 6017 Martinique St., Plano TX 75024

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: “W J S RUSSELL 4th ADDITION (CMC) BLOCK 10 LOT 42” [Collin CAD Geo No. R094001004201] as described by the Collin Central Appraisal District and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas, and foreclosed upon pursuant to the judgment and orders in Cause No. 429-01582-2008 – City of McKinney v Collins, for judgment years 1988-2009

SALES PRICE: \$8,702.00

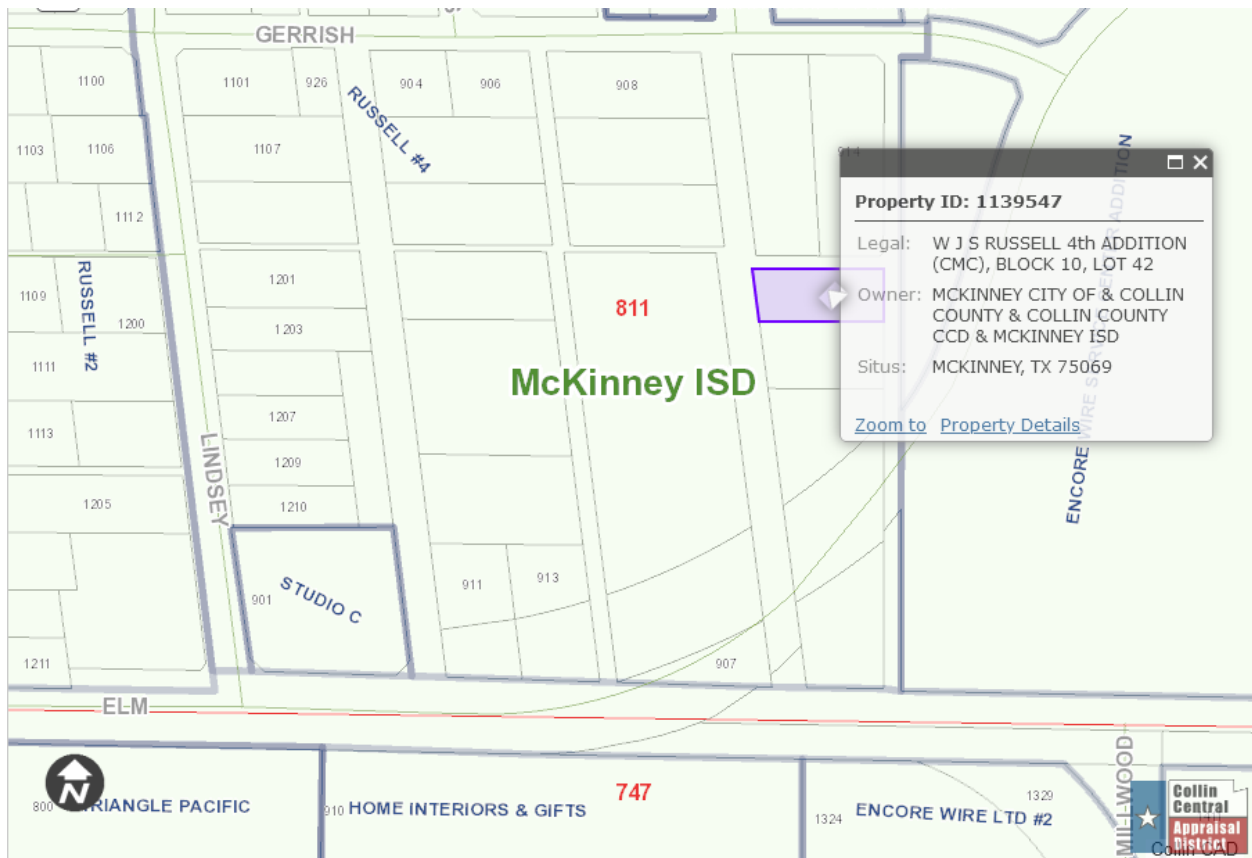
JUDGMENT AMOUNT: \$7,632.94

ADJUDGED VALUE: \$24,000.00

DATE BID OFF TO TAXING UNITS: August 3, 2010

ANTICIPATED DISTRIBUTION OF PROCEEDS (as required by the Texas Property Tax Code): Collin County: \$518.49; Collin College: \$184.50; McKinney ISD: \$3,292.61; City of McKinney: \$1,251.80; Court Costs: \$3,454.60

NOTES: Has been off of the tax roll since 2010



TRACT: 10

GRANTOR(S): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of McKinney, McKinney Independent School District

GRANTEE: Precious Real Estate Holdings, c/o Marinus Ngu 1915 Legendary Reef Way, St. Paul TX 75098

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: “ABS A0838 JOEL F STEWART SURVEY TRACT 37 .5 ACRES” [Collin CAD Geo No. R683800003701] as described by the Collin Central Appraisal District and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas, and foreclosed upon pursuant to the judgment and orders in Cause No. 401-03726-2008 – McKinney Independent School District v Lewis, for judgment years 1990-2008

SALES PRICE: \$2,005.00

JUDGMENT AMOUNT: \$5,909.93

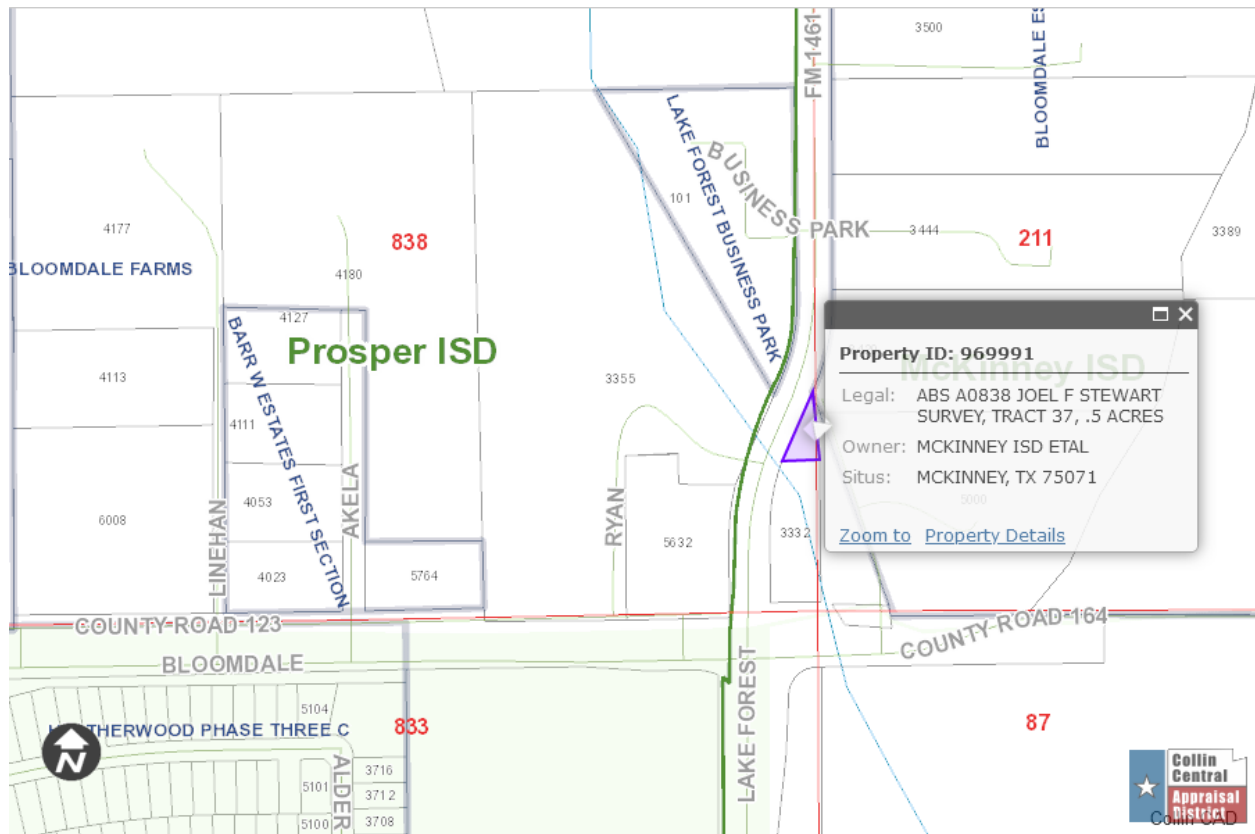
ADJUDGED VALUE: \$15,000.00

DATE BID OFF TO TAXING UNITS: October 6, 2009

ANTICIPATED DISTRIBUTION OF PROCEEDS (as required by the Texas Property

Tax Code): Collin County: \$0.00; Collin College: \$0.00; McKinney ISD: \$0.00; City of McKinney: \$0.00; Court Costs: \$2,005.00

NOTES: Has been off tax roll since 2009



TRACT: 11

GRANTOR(S): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of McKinney, McKinney Independent School District

GRANTEE: Mansoor Karimi, 6017 Martinique St., Plano TX 75024

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: "W J S RUSSELL 4th ADDITION (CMC) BLOCK 10 LOT 41" [Collin CAD Geo No. R094001004101] as described by the Collin Central Appraisal District and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas, and foreclosed upon pursuant to the judgment and orders in Cause No. 429-01916-2008 – City of McKinney v Whitful, for judgment years 1996-2008

SALES PRICE: \$6,800.00

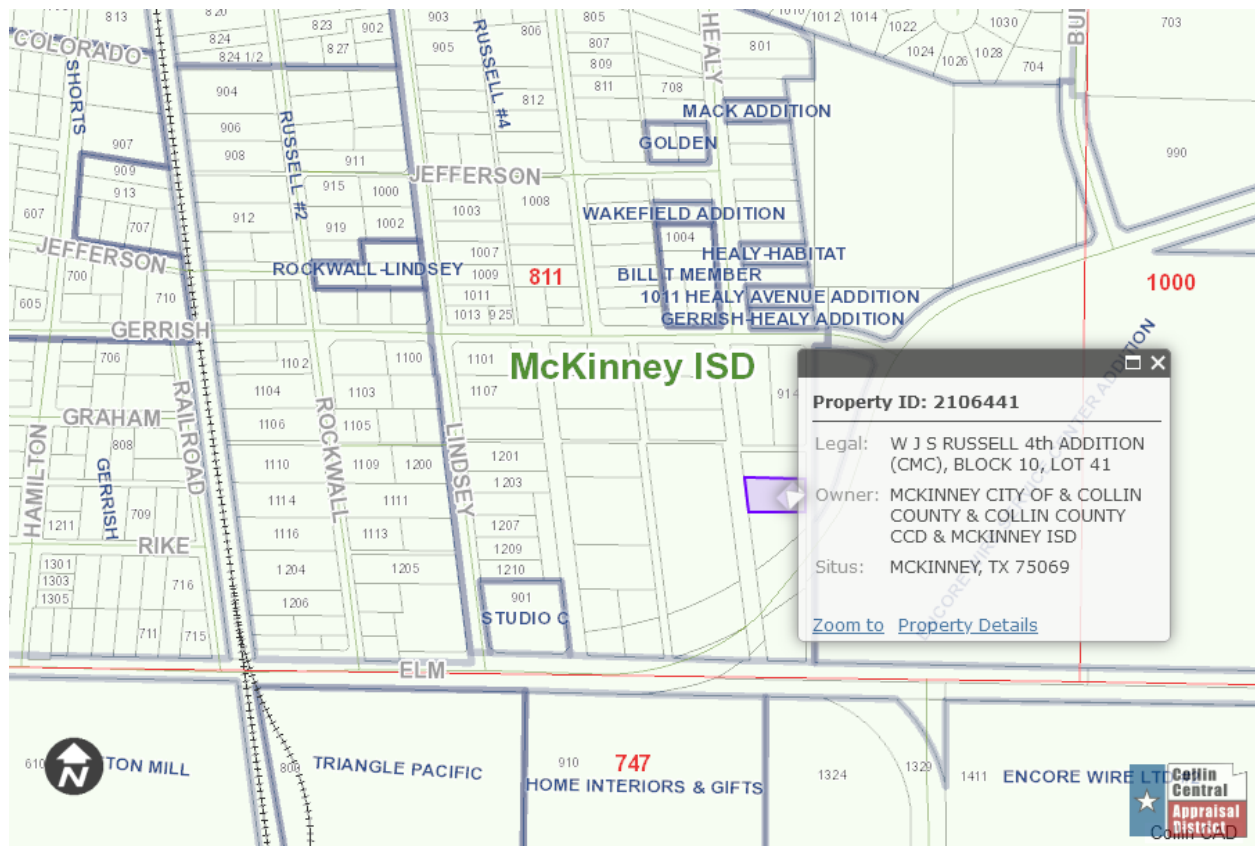
JUDGMENT AMOUNT: \$3,134.14

ADJUDGED VALUE: \$7,200.00

DATE BID OFF TO TAXING UNITS: September 1, 2009

ANTICIPATED DISTRIBUTION OF PROCEEDS (as required by the Texas Property Tax Code): Collin County: \$536.04; Collin College: \$190.74; McKinney ISD: \$3,404.06; City of McKinney: \$1,294.16; Court Costs: \$1,375.00

NOTES: Has been off of tax roll since 2009



TRACT: 12

GRANTOR(S): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, Leonard Independent School District

GRANTEE: Valery & Felipe Lezama, 2501 Markland St, Irving TX 75060

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: “ABS A0163 BENJAMIN CLARK SURVEY SHEET 5 TRACT 130 .89 ACRES” [Collin CAD Geo No. R616300513001] as described by the Collin Central Appraisal District and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas, and foreclosed upon pursuant to the judgment and orders in Cause No. 4160328605 – Leonard Independent School District v Coulter, for judgment years 1996-2006

SALES PRICE: \$8,950.00

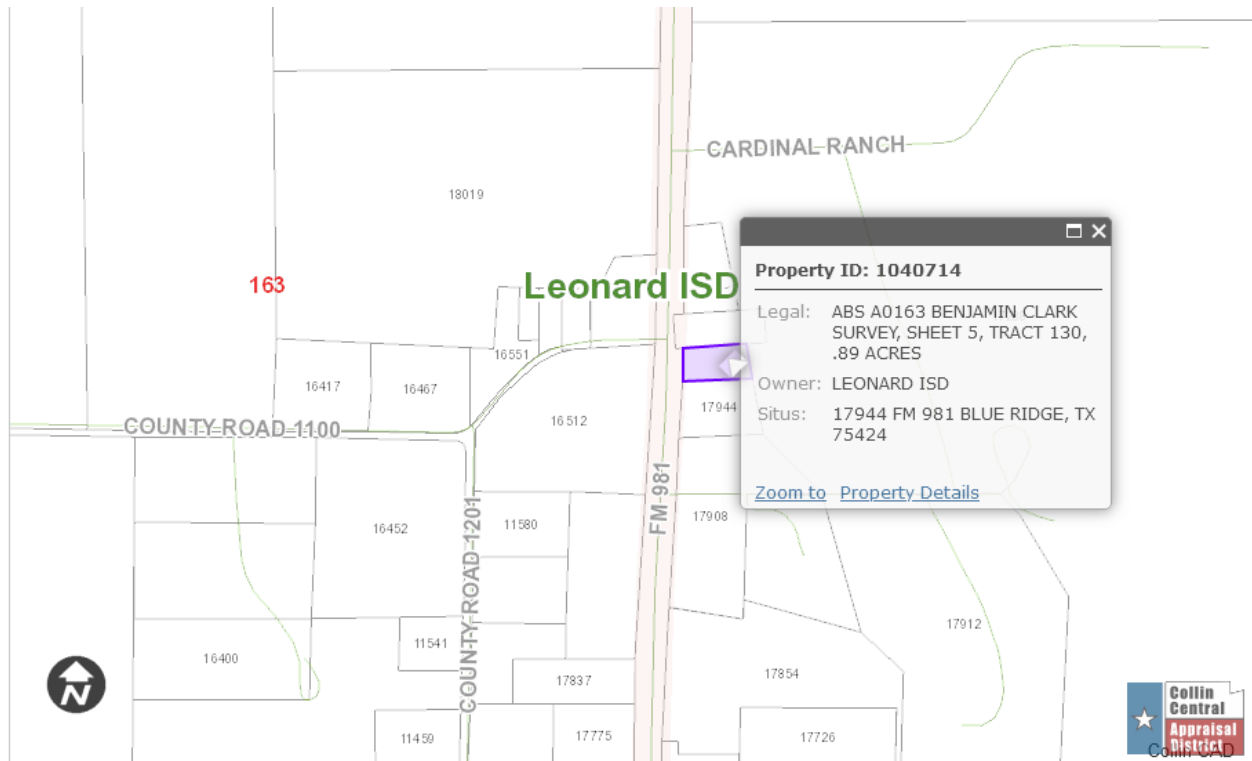
JUDGMENT AMOUNT: \$2,087.61

ADJUDGED VALUE: \$4,010.00

DATE BID OFF TO TAXING UNITS: August 4, 2009

ANTICIPATED DISTRIBUTION OF PROCEEDS (as required by the Texas Property Tax Code): Collin County: \$3,973.38; Collin College: \$1,396.05; Leonard ISD: \$2,549.58; (No City): \$0.00; Court Costs: \$1,031.00

NOTES: Has been off of tax roll since 2009



TRACT: 13

GRANTOR(S): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, Community Independent School District, City of Nevada

GRANTEE: Uriel Villegas, 5749 Alexander St, Sachse TX 75048

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: “NEVADA ORIGINAL DONATION (CNV) BLOCK 7 LOT 6B ACRES 0.0800” [Collin CAD Geo No. R0946007006B1] as described by the Collin Central Appraisal District and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas, and foreclosed upon pursuant to the judgment and orders in Cause No. 4010172304 – City of Nevada v Hickey, for judgment years 1994-2004

SALES PRICE: \$6,325.00

JUDGMENT AMOUNT: \$2,143.54

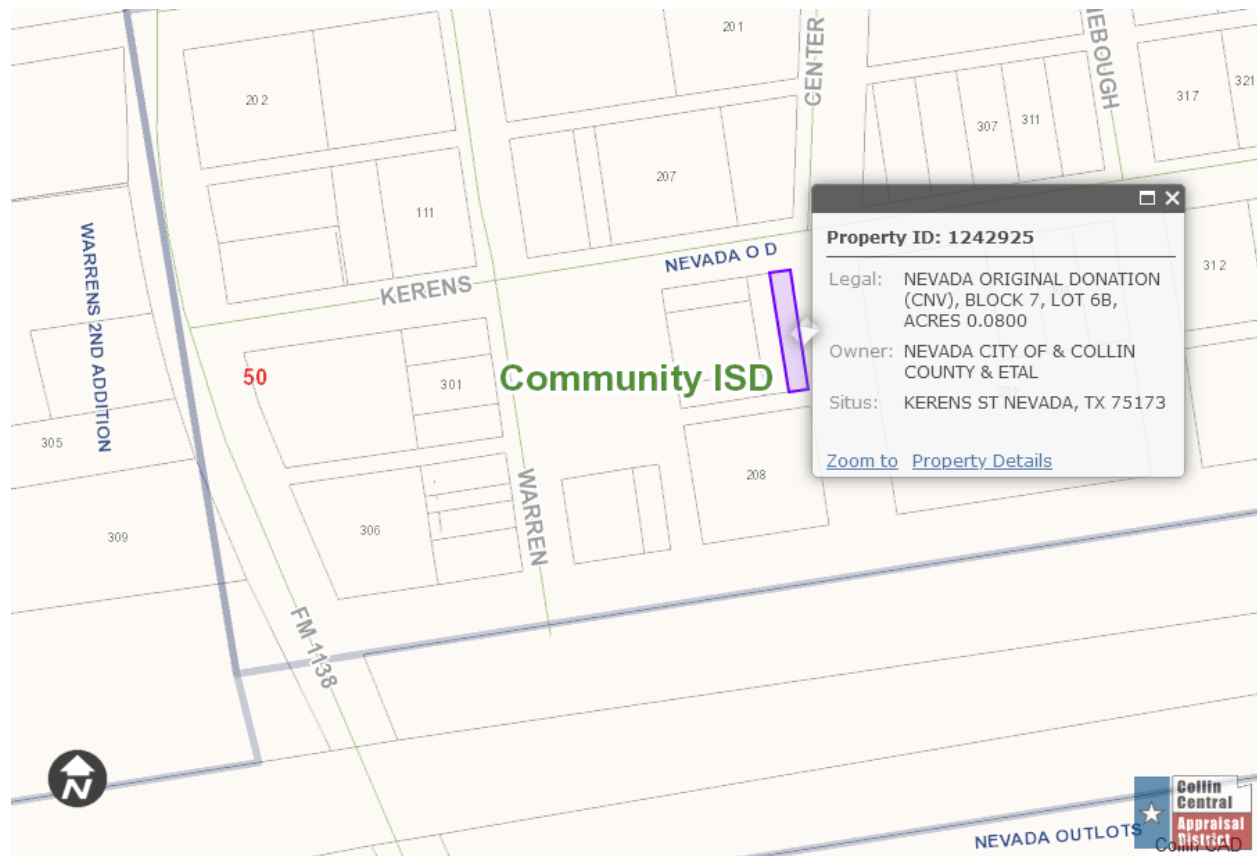
ADJUDGED VALUE: \$6,000.00

DATE BID OFF TO TAXING UNITS: February 2, 2006

ANTICIPATED DISTRIBUTION OF PROCEEDS (as required by the Texas Property

Tax Code): Collin County: \$730.34; Collin College: \$224.81; Community Ind.. School Dist.: \$3,949.65; City of Nevada: \$348.70; Court Costs: \$1,071.50

NOTES: Has been off of tax roll since 2006



TRACT: 14

GRANTOR(S): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of Farmersville, Farmersville Independent School District

GRANTEE: Thomas Mendez, Locust Street, Farmersville TX 75442

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: "ABS A0471 D J JAYNES SURVEY SHEET 2 TRACT 51 .0087 ACRES" [Collin CAD Geo No. R647100205101] as described by the Collin Central Appraisal District and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas, and foreclosed upon pursuant to the judgment and orders in Cause No. 4160050104 – Farmersville Independent School District v Craddock, for judgment years 1991-2003

SALES PRICE: \$200.00

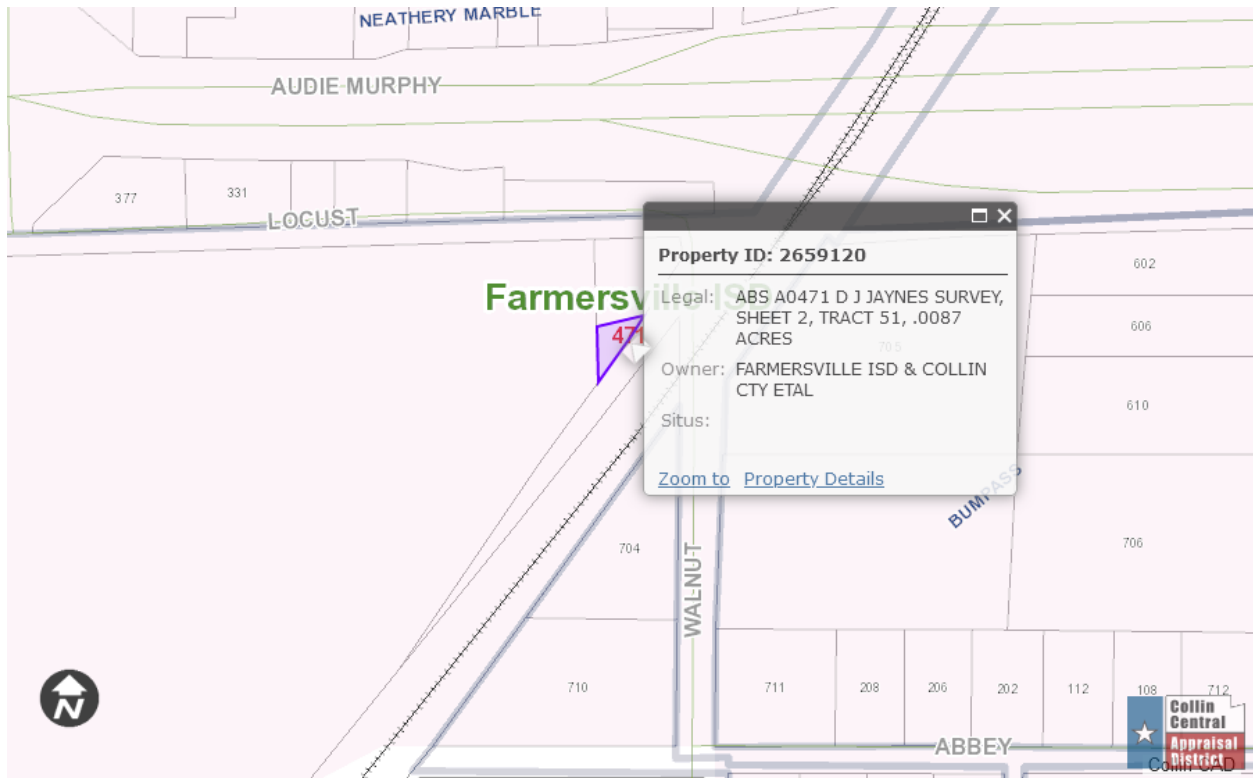
JUDGMENT AMOUNT: \$6,446.12

ADJUDGED VALUE: \$19,195.00

DATE BID OFF TO TAXING UNITS: February 1, 2005

ANTICIPATED DISTRIBUTION OF PROCEEDS (as required by the Texas Property Tax Code): Collin County: \$0.00; Collin College: \$0.00; Farmersville ISD: \$0.00; City of Farmersville: \$0.00; Court Costs: \$200.00

NOTES: Only 379 sqft - triangle shape property; access may be limited; has been off of tax roll since 2005; per buyer "I intend on beautifying that property with an organic garden"



TRACT: 15

GRANTOR(S): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of Dallas, Plano Independent School District

GRANTEE: Gierra Brumsey, 3870 Ponte Ave #878, Addison TX 75001

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: "RIVERSTONE COURT (CDA) BLK 18/8736 LOT 56; LANDSCAPE BUFFER" [Collin CAD Geo No. R279201805601] as described by the Collin Central Appraisal District and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas, and foreclosed upon pursuant to the judgment and orders in Cause No. 4160325703 – Plano Independent School District v Riverstone Court HOA, for judgment years 1996-2003

SALES PRICE: \$500.00

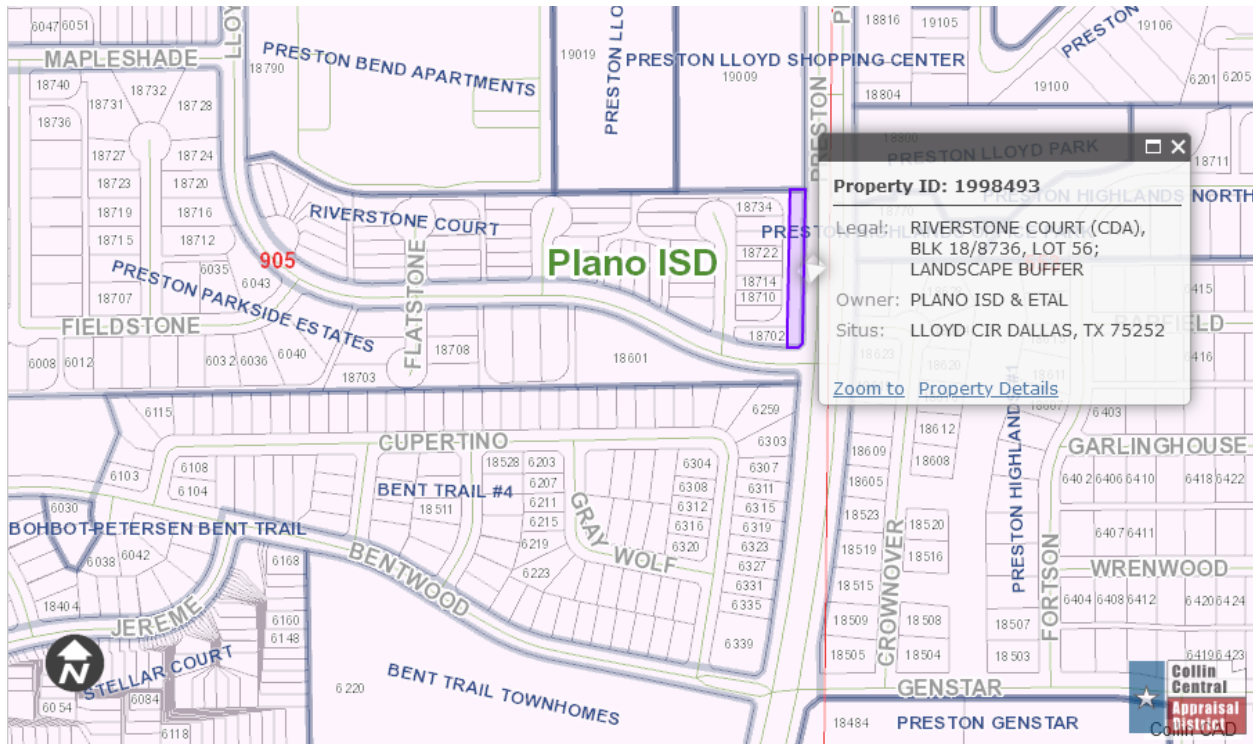
JUDGMENT AMOUNT: \$2,476.64

ADJUDGED VALUE: \$1,000.00

DATE BID OFF TO TAXING UNITS: December 7, 2004

ANTICIPATED DISTRIBUTION OF PROCEEDS (as required by the Texas Property Tax Code): Collin County: \$0.00; Collin College: \$0.00; Plano ISD: \$0.00; City of Dallas: \$0.00; Court Costs: \$500.00

NOTES: Narrow landscape buffer on Preston and Lloyd in Dallas; has been off of tax roll since 2004



TRACT: 16

GRANTOR(S): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of Plano, Plano Independent School District

GRANTEE: Gierra Brumsey, 3870 Ponte Ave #878, Addison TX 75001

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: “WILLOW BEND LAKES PHASE XI-R (CPL) BLK S LOT 12; COMMON AREA” [Collin CAD Geo No. R174300S01201] as described by the Collin Central Appraisal District and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas, and foreclosed upon pursuant to the judgment and orders in Cause No. 4010325403 – Plano Independent School District, et al Vs. Willow Bend Associates Joint Venture, et al, for judgment years 1991-2003

SALES PRICE: \$600.00

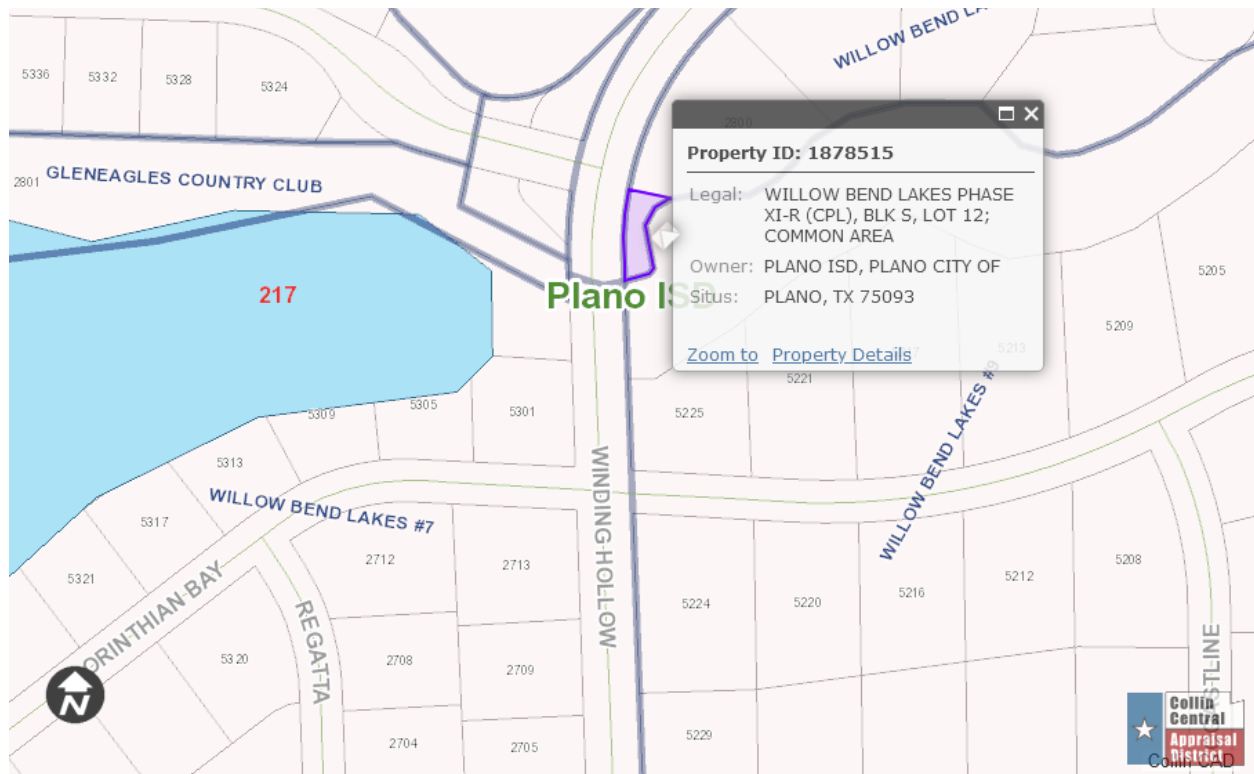
JUDGMENT AMOUNT: \$1,993.12

ADJUDGED VALUE: \$1,000.00

DATE BID OFF TO TAXING UNITS: November 2, 2004

ANTICIPATED DISTRIBUTION OF PROCEEDS (as required by the Texas Property Tax Code): Collin County: \$0.00; Collin College: \$0.00; Plano ISD: \$0.00; City of Plano: \$0.00; Court Costs: \$600.00

NOTES: Odd shaped open space on Winding Hollow next to a floodway access easement in Plano; has been off of tax roll since 2004



TRACT: 17

GRANTOR(S): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, Farmersville Independent School District

GRANTEE: Uriel Villegas, 5749 Alexander Street, Sachse TX 75048

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: "COLLEGE HEIGHTS ADDITION (CFC) BLK D LOT 15" [Collin CAD Geo No. R105000401501] as described by the Collin Central Appraisal District and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas, and foreclosed upon pursuant to the judgment and orders in Cause No. 2190171501 – Farmersville Independent School District v Patterson, for judgment years 1985,87-01

SALES PRICE: \$7,050.00

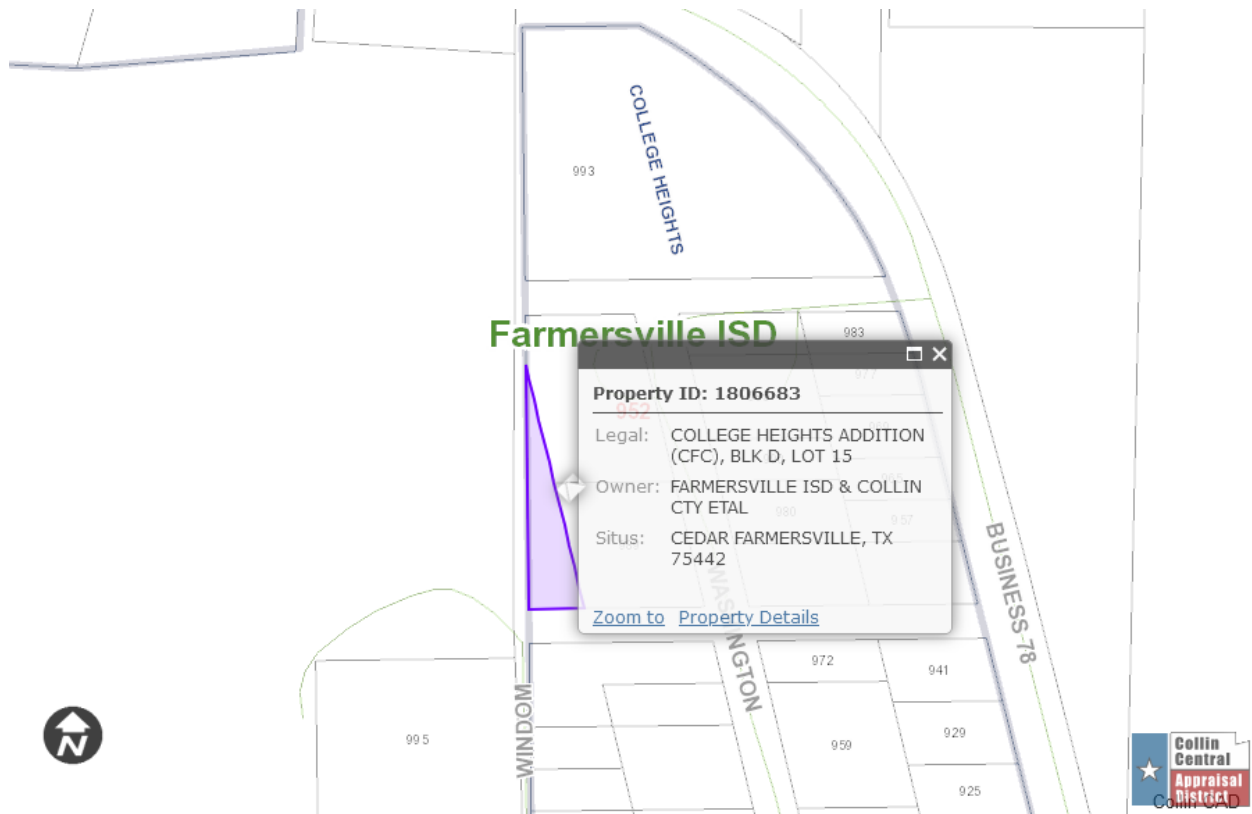
JUDGMENT AMOUNT: \$2,354.92

ADJUDGED VALUE: \$7,000.00

DATE BID OFF TO TAXING UNITS: July 1, 2003

ANTICIPATED DISTRIBUTION OF PROCEEDS (as required by the Texas Property Tax Code): Collin County: \$943.85; Collin College: \$350.57; Farmersville ISD: \$5,621.58; Court Costs: \$134.00

NOTES: Has been off of tax roll since 2003



Approval of Private Tax Sale Per Texas Property Tax Code Sec. 34.05(i)

Property Description That tract of real property located in Collin County, Texas described by the Collin County Tax Office and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas as 'NEVADA OUTLOTS (CNV) LOT 65C', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R0951000065C1; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 471-02784-2018 – Community Independent School District v James White.

Grantor(s): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, Community Independent School District, City of Nevada

Grantee(s): Precious Real Estate Holdings

Sales Price \$5,525.00

Approved this _____ day of _____, 202_____.

For Collin County Community College District (Taxing Unit)

By _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

**THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COLLIN**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 202_____ by _____, as the act and deed of the taxing unit so represented above.

Notary Public, State of Texas

NOTES: Tract 1 [1]

Approval of Private Tax Sale Per Texas Property Tax Code Sec. 34.05(i)

Property Description That tract of real property located in Collin County, Texas described by the Collin County Tax Office and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas as 'NEVADA OUTLOTS (CNV) LOT 65E', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R0951000065E1; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 429-05010-2014 – Community Independent School District v Nevada Deep Well Co.

Grantor(s): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, Community Independent School District, City of Nevada

Grantee(s): Andrew Pepper

Sales Price \$201.00

Approved this _____ day of _____, 202_____.

For Collin County Community College District (Taxing Unit)

By _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

**THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COLLIN**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 202_____ by _____, as the act and deed of the taxing unit so represented above.

Notary Public, State of Texas

NOTES: Tract 2 [2]

Approval of Private Tax Sale Per Texas Property Tax Code Sec. 34.05(i)

Property Description That tract of real property located in Collin County, Texas described by the Collin County Tax Office and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas as ‘ABS A0813 BEN SPARKS SURVEY TRACT 74 .95 ACRES’, Collin CAD (Geo) No. R681300007401; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 429-03482-2013 – City of Lucas v Lawrence E Delekta.

Grantor(s): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of Lucas, Lovejoy Independent School District

Grantee(s): Andrew Pepper

Sales Price \$21,500.00

Approved this _____ day of _____, 202_____.

For Collin County Community College District (Taxing Unit)

By _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

**THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COLLIN**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 202_____ by _____, as the act and deed of the taxing unit so represented above.

Notary Public, State of Texas

NOTES: Tract 3 [4]

Approval of Private Tax Sale Per Texas Property Tax Code Sec. 34.05(i)

Property Description That tract of real property located in Collin County, Texas described by the Collin County Tax Office and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas as 'W J S RUSSELL 2nd ADDITION (CMC) BLOCK 6 LOT 14A 15B', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R0938006014A1; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 401-02403-2010 – City of McKinney v. Frank Mounger.

Grantor(s): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of McKinney, McKinney Independent School District

Grantee(s): Andrew Pepper

Sales Price \$1,050.50

Approved this _____ day of _____, 202_____.

For Collin County Community College District (Taxing Unit)

By _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

**THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COLLIN**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 202_____ by _____, as the act and deed of the taxing unit so represented above.

Notary Public, State of Texas

NOTES: Tract 4 [6]

Approval of Private Tax Sale Per Texas Property Tax Code Sec. 34.05(i)

Property Description That tract of real property located in Collin County, Texas described by the Collin County Tax Office and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas as 'W J S RUSSELL 2nd ADDITION (CMC) BLOCK 6 LOT 14C 15D', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R0938006014C1; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 401-02403-2010 – City of McKinney v. Frank Mounger.

Grantor(s): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of McKinney, McKinney Independent School District

Grantee(s): Andrew Pepper

Sales Price \$1,050.50

Approved this _____ day of _____, 202_____.

For Collin County Community College District (Taxing Unit)

By _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

**THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COLLIN**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 202_____ by _____, as the act and deed of the taxing unit so represented above.

Notary Public, State of Texas

NOTES: Tract 5 [7]

Approval of Private Tax Sale Per Texas Property Tax Code Sec. 34.05(i)

Property Description That tract of real property located in Collin County, Texas described by the Collin County Tax Office and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas as '75 NORTH ADDITION (CAN) LOT 14A', Collin CAD (Geo) No. R079900001401; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 199-00205-2011 – Anna Independent School District v Powell.

Grantor(s): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of Anna, Anna Independent School District

Grantee(s): Syed Haque

Sales Price \$15,500.00

Approved this _____ day of _____, 202_____.

For Collin County Community College District (Taxing Unit)

By _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

**THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COLLIN**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 202_____ by _____, as the act and deed of the taxing unit so represented above.

Notary Public, State of Texas

NOTES: Tract 6 [10]

Approval of Private Tax Sale Per Texas Property Tax Code Sec. 34.05(i)

Property Description That tract of real property located in Collin County, Texas described by the Collin County Tax Office and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas as ‘ABS A0811 MARY STANDIFER SURVEY TRACT 49 .62 ACRES’, Collin CAD (Geo) No. R681100004901; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 296-03073-2009 – City of McKinney v Russell.

Grantor(s): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of McKinney, McKinney Independent School District

Grantee(s): Andrew Pepper

Sales Price \$1,100.00

Approved this _____ day of _____, 202_____.

For Collin County Community College District (Taxing Unit)

By _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

**THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COLLIN**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 202_____ by _____, as the act and deed of the taxing unit so represented above.

Notary Public, State of Texas

NOTES: Tract 7 [11]

Approval of Private Tax Sale Per Texas Property Tax Code Sec. 34.05(i)

Property Description That tract of real property located in Collin County, Texas described by the Collin County Tax Office and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas as ‘ABS A0517 R H LOCKE SURVEY SHEET 4 TRACT 196 .242 ACRES’, Collin CAD (Geo) No. R651700419601; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 219-00860-2008 – McKinney Independent School District v Rader.

Grantor(s): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, McKinney Independent School District

Grantee(s): Syed Haque

Sales Price \$25,000.00

Approved this _____ day of _____, 202_____.

For Collin County Community College District (Taxing Unit)

By _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

**THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COLLIN**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 202_____ by _____, as the act and deed of the taxing unit so represented above.

Notary Public, State of Texas

NOTES: Tract 8 [12]

Approval of Private Tax Sale Per Texas Property Tax Code Sec. 34.05(i)

Property Description That tract of real property located in Collin County, Texas described by the Collin County Tax Office and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas as ‘W J S RUSSELL 4th ADDITION (CMC) BLOCK 10 LOT 42’, Collin CAD (Geo) No. R094001004201; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 429-01582-2008 – City of McKinney v Collins.

Grantor(s): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of McKinney, McKinney Independent School District

Grantee(s): Mansoor Karimi

Sales Price \$8,702.00

Approved this _____ day of _____, 202_____.

For Collin County Community College District (Taxing Unit)

By _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

**THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COLLIN**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 202_____ by _____, as the act and deed of the taxing unit so represented above.

Notary Public, State of Texas

NOTES: Tract 9 [14]

Approval of Private Tax Sale Per Texas Property Tax Code Sec. 34.05(i)

Property Description That tract of real property located in Collin County, Texas described by the Collin County Tax Office and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas as ‘ABS A0838 JOEL F STEWART SURVEY TRACT 37 .5 ACRES’, Collin CAD (Geo) No. R683800003701; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 401-03726-2008 – McKinney Independent School District v Lewis.

Grantor(s): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of McKinney, McKinney Independent School District

Grantee(s): Precious Real Estate Holdings

Sales Price \$2,005.00

Approved this _____ day of _____, 202_____.

For Collin County Community College District (Taxing Unit)

By _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

**THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COLLIN**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 202_____ by _____, as the act and deed of the taxing unit so represented above.

Notary Public, State of Texas

NOTES: Tract 10 [15]

Approval of Private Tax Sale Per Texas Property Tax Code Sec. 34.05(i)

Property Description That tract of real property located in Collin County, Texas described by the Collin County Tax Office and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas as ‘W J S RUSSELL 4th ADDITION (CMC) BLOCK 10 LOT 41’, Collin CAD (Geo) No. R094001004101; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 429-01916-2008 – City of McKinney v Whitful.

Grantor(s): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of McKinney, McKinney Independent School District

Grantee(s): Mansoor Karimi

Sales Price \$6,800.00

Approved this _____ day of _____, 202_____.

For Collin County Community College District (Taxing Unit)

By _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

**THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COLLIN**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 202_____ by _____, as the act and deed of the taxing unit so represented above.

Notary Public, State of Texas

NOTES: Tract 11 [16]

Approval of Private Tax Sale Per Texas Property Tax Code Sec. 34.05(i)

Property Description That tract of real property located in Collin County, Texas described by the Collin County Tax Office and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas as ‘ABS A0163 BENJAMIN CLARK SURVEY SHEET 5 TRACT 130 .89 ACRES’, Collin CAD (Geo) No. R616300513001; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 4160328605 – Leonard Independent School District v Coulter.

Grantor(s): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, Leonard Independent School District

Grantee(s): Valery & Felipe Lezama

Sales Price \$8,950.00

Approved this _____ day of _____, 202_____.

For Collin County Community College District (Taxing Unit)

By _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

**THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COLLIN**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 202_____ by _____, as the act and deed of the taxing unit so represented above.

Notary Public, State of Texas

NOTES: Tract 12 [17]

Approval of Private Tax Sale Per Texas Property Tax Code Sec. 34.05(i)

Property Description That tract of real property located in Collin County, Texas described by the Collin County Tax Office and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas as ‘NEVADA ORIGINAL DONATION (CNV) BLOCK 7 LOT 6B ACRES 0.0800’, Collin CAD (Geo) No. R0946007006B1; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 4010172304 – City of Nevada v Hickey.

Grantor(s): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, Community Independent School District, City of Nevada

Grantee(s): Uriel Villegas

Sales Price \$6,325.00

Approved this _____ day of _____, 202_____.

For Collin County Community College District (Taxing Unit)

By _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

**THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COLLIN**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 202_____ by _____, as the act and deed of the taxing unit so represented above.

Notary Public, State of Texas

NOTES: Tract 13 [19]

Approval of Private Tax Sale Per Texas Property Tax Code Sec. 34.05(i)

Property Description That tract of real property located in Collin County, Texas described by the Collin County Tax Office and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas as ‘ABS A0471 D J JAYNES SURVEY SHEET 2 TRACT 51 .0087 ACRES’, Collin CAD (Geo) No. R647100205101; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 4160050104 – Farmersville Independent School District v Craddock.

Grantor(s): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of Farmersville, Farmersville Independent School District

Grantee(s): Thomas Mendez

Sales Price \$200.00

Approved this _____ day of _____, 202_____.

For Collin County Community College District (Taxing Unit)

By _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

**THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COLLIN**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 202_____ by _____, as the act and deed of the taxing unit so represented above.

Notary Public, State of Texas

NOTES: Tract 14 [20]

Approval of Private Tax Sale Per Texas Property Tax Code Sec. 34.05(i)

Property Description That tract of real property located in Collin County, Texas described by the Collin County Tax Office and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas as ‘RIVERSTONE COURT (CDA) BLK 18/8736 LOT 56; LANDSCAPE BUFFER’, Collin CAD (Geo) No. R279201805601; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 4160325703 – Plano Independent School District v Riverstone Court HOA.

Grantor(s): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of Dallas, Plano Independent School District

Grantee(s): Gierra Brumsey

Sales Price \$500.00

Approved this _____ day of _____, 202____.

For Collin County Community College District (Taxing Unit)

By _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

**THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COLLIN**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 202____ by _____, as the act and deed of the taxing unit so represented above.

Notary Public, State of Texas

NOTES: Tract 15 [21]

Approval of Private Tax Sale Per Texas Property Tax Code Sec. 34.05(i)

Property Description That tract of real property located in Collin County, Texas described by the Collin County Tax Office and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas as ‘WILLOW BEND LAKES PHASE XI-R (CPL) BLK S LOT 12; COMMON AREA’, Collin CAD (Geo) No. R174300S01201; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 4010325403 – Plano Independent School District, et al Vs. Willow Bend Associates Joint Venture, et al.

Grantor(s): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, City of Plano, Plano Independent School District

Grantee(s): Gierra Brumsey

Sales Price \$600.00

Approved this _____ day of _____, 202_____.

For Collin County Community College District (Taxing Unit)

By _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

**THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COLLIN**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 202_____ by _____, as the act and deed of the taxing unit so represented above.

Notary Public, State of Texas

NOTES: Tract 16 [22]

Approval of Private Tax Sale Per Texas Property Tax Code Sec. 34.05(i)

Property Description That tract of real property located in Collin County, Texas described by the Collin County Tax Office and the tax maps of Collin County, Texas as ‘COLLEGE HEIGHTS ADDITION (CFC) BLK D LOT 15’, Collin CAD (Geo) No. R105000401501; described further in the judgment and orders in Cause No. 2190171501 – Farmersville Independent School District v Patterson.

Grantor(s): Collin County, Collin County Community College District, Farmersville Independent School District

Grantee(s): Uriel Villegas

Sales Price \$7,050.00

Approved this _____ day of _____, 202_____.

For Collin County Community College District (Taxing Unit)

By _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

**THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COLLIN**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 202_____ by _____, as the act and deed of the taxing unit so represented above.

Notary Public, State of Texas

NOTES: Tract 17 [23]

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2021-08-1-1

August 3, 2021

Resource: Kim Davison
Chief of Staff

AGENDA ITEM: Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, First Reading of Local Board Policy

DISCUSSION: As a part of the College's comprehensive review of all policies and with input from the Texas Association of School Boards' Legal and Policy Service, the local policy outlined below is being presented for your review as a first reading.

- **BD(Local) Board Meetings** – Provisions addressing topics requested by the Board or Board members for Board meetings, suspension of *Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised* for Board meetings, and the development of procedures for Board members to request accommodations for Board meetings are included. The recommended revisions seek to clarify existing policy language.

SUGGESTED MOTION: This being a first reading of local board policy, no action is required.

BOARD MEETINGS

BD
(LOCAL)

Definition	The Board shall consist of nine members. In the event of the death or resignation of one or more members, the Board shall remain defined as a nine-member Board for the purposes of determining a majority. [See BBB]
Meeting Place and Time	The notice for a Board meeting shall reflect the date, time, and location of the meeting.
Regular Meetings	Regular meetings of the Board shall typically be held on the fourth Tuesday of each month as posted. When determined necessary and for the convenience of Board members, the Board Chairperson may change the date, time, or location of a regular meeting with proper notice.
Special or Emergency Meetings	<p>The Board Chairperson shall call a special meeting at the Board Chairperson's discretion or on request by two members of the Board.</p> <p>The Board Chairperson shall call an emergency meeting when it is determined by the Board Chairperson or four members of the Board that an emergency or urgent public necessity, as defined by law, warrants the meeting.</p>
Agenda	The deadline for submitting items for inclusion on the agenda is the fifth business day before regular meetings and the fifth business day before special meetings, except in an emergency in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act.
Preparation Deadline	
Submission of Topics	The District President shall compile for review by the Board Chairperson all topics timely submitted by Board members, topics requested by the Board, and topics suggested by the District President.
A Board Member May Request a Subject Be Included on the Agenda	The Board Chairperson and the District President shall confer regarding the proposed topics, and the Board Chairperson shall determine the topics for the official meeting agenda. The Board Chairperson shall ensure that any topic the Board or two Board members have requested be addressed are either on the meeting agenda or scheduled for deliberation at an appropriate time in the near future <u>so long as the proposed topic or action item does not exceed the Board's authority, violate other existing Board policies, or violate applicable laws</u> . The Board Chairperson shall not refuse to assign a <u>valid topic that complies with this policy</u> requested by two Board members to an agenda and, once assigned, shall not have the authority to remove the <u>valid</u> topic from the agenda without that Board member's specific authorization.
Consent Agenda	When the agenda is prepared, the Board Chairperson shall determine items, if any, that qualify to be placed on the consent agenda. A consent agenda shall include items of a routine and/or recurring

nature grouped together under one action item. For each item listed as part of a consent agenda, the Board shall be furnished with background material. All such items shall be acted upon by one vote without separate discussion, unless a Board member requests that an item be withdrawn for individual consideration. The remaining items shall be adopted under a single motion and vote.

Notice to Members

Members of the Board shall be given notice of regular and special meetings at least 72 hours prior to the scheduled time of the meeting and at least one hour prior to the time of an emergency meeting.

Closed Meeting

Notice of all meetings shall provide for the possibility of a closed meeting during an open meeting, as provided by law. The Board may conduct a closed meeting when the agenda subject is one that may properly be discussed in closed meeting. [See BDA]

Order of Business

The order of business for regular Board meetings shall be as set out in the agenda accompanying the notice of the meeting. At the meeting, the order in which posted agenda items are taken may be changed by consensus of Board members present.

Rules of Order

The Board shall observe the parliamentary procedures as found in *Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised*, except as otherwise provided in Board procedural rules or by law. Procedural rules may be suspended at any Board meeting by majority vote of the members present so long as the suspension does not result in actions or motions that must be declared null and void under *Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised* or applicable law.

Voting

Voting shall be by voice vote or show of hands, as directed by the Board Chairperson. Any member may abstain from voting, and a member's vote or failure to vote shall be recorded upon that member's request.

Minutes

Board action shall be carefully recorded by the Board Secretary or clerk; when approved, these minutes shall serve as the legal record of official Board actions. The written minutes of all meetings shall be approved by vote of the Board.

The official minutes of the Board shall be retained on file in the office of the District President and shall be available for examination during regular office hours.

Discussions and Limitation

Discussions shall be addressed to the Board Chairperson and then the entire membership. Discussion shall be directed solely to the business currently under deliberation, and the Board Chairperson shall halt discussion that does not apply to the business before the Board.

The Board Chairperson shall also halt discussion if the Board has agreed to a time limitation for discussion of an item, and that time limit has expired. Aside from these limitations, the Board Chairperson shall not interfere with debate so long as members wish to address themselves to an item under consideration.

Trustee Requests for Accommodations for Board Meetings

The College is committed to its compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act. No qualified Trustee with a disability shall, by reason of such disability, be excluded from participation in or be denied the benefits of the services, programs, or activities of the College or be subjected to disability discrimination. The Board will adopt a set of procedures for Trustees to request reasonable accommodations in writing for participation in or legal access to regularly scheduled Board meetings that conform with the existing definitions and requirements under Board policy, see GA.

The College is not obligated to provide an accommodation if it would impose an undue financial hardship or administrative burden on the College as such limits are described in Board policy, see GA and DAA, or if it would require the College to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a service, program, or activity.

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2021-08-1-2

August 3, 2021

Resource: Kim Davison
Chief of Staff

- AGENDA ITEM:** Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, Second Reading and Consideration of Approval of Local Board Policy
- **CAK(Local) – Appropriations and Revenue Sources - Investments**
- DISCUSSION:** The Organization, Education, and Policy Committee reviewed all policies presented in this item. The Organization, Education, and Policy Committee Chair will report out a recommendation at the August 3, 2021 regular meeting of the Board of Trustees.
- PROPOSED CHANGES:** As a part of the College’s comprehensive review of all policies and with input from the Texas Association of School Boards’ Legal and Policy Service, the local policy outlined below is being presented for your approval.
- **CAK(Local) Appropriations and Revenue Sources – Investments** – The Public Funds Investment Act Government Code 2256.005(e) requires the following:
(e) The governing body of an investing entity shall review its investment policy and investment strategies not less than annually. The governing body shall adopt a written instrument by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution stating that it has reviewed the investment policy and investment strategies and that the written instrument so adopted shall record any changes made to either the investment policy or investment strategies. The College’s investment advisory firm, Meeder Investment Management, Inc., has conducted its annual review and recommends the following changes:
 - elimination of the requirement for broker/dealers to certify the policy
 - addition that each broker/dealer will receive a copy of the policy
 - extension of the maturity limit on commercial paper from 180 days to 270 days
 - addition of "interest bearing accounts from Texas banks" as an authorized investment type

- addition of language related to HB 2706 that allows investment of bond proceeds or pledged revenue only to the extent permitted by the Public Funds Investment Act and in accordance with both the relevant statutory provisions and the college district's local investment policy.

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION:

The District President recommends approval of the Local Board Policy as outlined above.

SUGGESTED MOTION:

This item may come as a motion and second out of committee. A suggested motion would be, "Mr. Chairman, I make the motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the Local Board Policy."

APPROPRIATIONS AND REVENUE SOURCES
INVESTMENTS

CAK
(LOCAL)

Purpose Statement	The College District is required under the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, to adopt a written investment policy. The College District is required to comply with the investment policy as approved by the Board in accordance with the standard of care as set forth in Chapter 2256.006, Texas Government Code.
Statement of Intent	The College District will invest public funds in a manner that provides the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the College District, providing maximum potential interest earnings, and conforming to all state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds.
Scope	This investment policy applies to all financial assets of the College District. All funds are accounted for in the College District's Annual Financial and Compliance Report.
Prudence	<p>Investments will be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived.</p> <p>The standard of prudence to be used by investment officers will be the "prudent person" standard and will be applied in the context of managing the overall portfolio. Investment officers acting in accordance with written procedures and the investment policy and exercising due diligence will be relieved of personal responsibility for an individual security's credit risk or market price changes, provided deviations from expectations are reported in a timely fashion and appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments.</p> <p>Prudent measures will be used to liquidate any investment that is downgraded to less than the required minimum rating.</p>
Objectives	<p>The primary objectives, in priority order, of the College District's investment activities will be:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Safety: Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the College District's investment program. Investments of the College District will be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio.2. Liquidity: The College District's investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to enable the College District to meet all operating requirements that might be reasonably anticipated.

APPROPRIATIONS AND REVENUE SOURCES
INVESTMENTS

CAK
(LOCAL)

3. Return on Investments: The College District's investment portfolio will be designed with the objective of attaining a reasonable market yield throughout budgetary and economic cycles commensurate with the College District's investment risk constraints and the cash flow characteristics of the portfolio.

Designated Officers

The College District's chief financial officer, the associate vice president of accounting and financial reporting, and the associate vice president/controller are expressly authorized by the Board to cause the investment of all available College District funds consistent with this policy and are therefore designated as the investment officers. Because of the various duties and responsibilities related to managing the investment portfolio, the College District's designated investment officers may delegate specific support duties and responsibilities to the revenues and receivables accountant. No person may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this policy.

The College District may contract with a Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC)-registered investment adviser for non-discretionary management of the portfolio.

Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

Officers and employees involved in the investment process will refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the College District's investment program or that could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions. Investment officers who have a personal business relationship with a business organization seeking to sell investments to the College District will file a statement disclosing the relationship to the College District's Board. Any material financial interests in financial institutions that conduct business with the College District, as well as any personal financial/investment positions that could be related to or have an impact upon the performance of the College District's portfolio, will be disclosed.

Additionally, any investment officer who is related within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity, as determined under Chapter 573, to an individual seeking to sell an investment to the College District will file a statement disclosing that relationship to the Texas Ethics Commission. A personal business relationship for this disclosure is defined as:

1. Owning ten percent or more of the voting stock or shares of the business organization or owning \$5,000 or more of the fair market value of the business organization;
2. Receiving funds from the business organization exceeding ten percent of gross income for the previous year; or

APPROPRIATIONS AND REVENUE SOURCES
INVESTMENTS

CAK
(LOCAL)

3. Acquiring from the business organization during the previous year investments with a book value of \$2,500 or more for a personal account.

**Sellers of
Investments**

~~Prior to authorization by the College District as a broker/dealer for the College District, a broker/dealer or a qualified representative of a business organization must submit required written documents in accordance with law.~~

The firm and representatives of brokers/dealers will be registered with the Texas State Securities Board and must have membership in the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC), and be in good standing with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA). A copy of the policy will be sent to every authorized broker/dealer.

**Authorized Financial
Dealers and
Institutions**

The College District will maintain a list of qualified brokers/dealers authorized to engage in investment transactions. The Board will annually review, revise, and adopt this list of qualified brokers.

All approved brokers must have completed a College District broker/dealer questionnaire and will be sent a copy of the investment policy for their records.

Approved brokers will have a current financial statement on file and, if applicable, will have executed a Master Repurchase Agreement.

Local government pools will be sent a copy of the policy and must certify that they have reviewed that policy.

**Authorized
Investments**

The College District will pursue a conservative, proactive approach to investment activity, including bond proceeds and pledged revenue to the extent allowed by law, and although other investments may be authorized by law, the College District may invest only in investments authorized by the Board as listed below:

1. Treasury bills, treasury notes, and treasury bonds of the United States and other direct obligations of the agencies and instrumentalities of the United States.
2. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insured or collateralized time or demand deposits issued by a state or national bank domiciled in this state that are:
 - a. Insured by the FDIC or its successor; or
 - b. Secured by obligations described by the Public Funds Collateral Act, Chapter 2257.

APPROPRIATIONS AND REVENUE SOURCES
INVESTMENTS

CAK
(LOCAL)

3. Fully collateralized repurchase agreements, as expressly defined in Section 2256.011, Texas Government Code.
4. Local government investment pools approved by the College District's Board, by resolution, with a continuous rating of no lower than AAA or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service, and striving to maintain a \$1 net asset value.
5. AAA-rated money market mutual funds meeting the following criteria:
 - a. The fund must be registered with and regulated by the SEC;
 - b. The fund must have a dollar-weighted average stated maturity of not more than 60 days;
 - c. An established objective of the fund must be to maintain a stable net asset value of \$1 for each share;
 - d. The fund must comply with SEC Rule 2a-7; and
 - e. The fund must meet all requirements of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, as amended.
6. Domestic commercial paper rated A1/P1 or equivalent with a maximum maturity of ~~180~~270 days.
7. Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any U.S. state rated A or equivalent by a nationally recognized investment rating agency.
8. FDIC-insured brokered certificates of deposit securities issued by any bank in the U.S. delivery-versus-payment (DVP) to the College District's safekeeping agent.
9. Share certificates of credit unions domiciled in the state insured by the National Credit Union Insurance Fund.

~~9-10.~~ Interest bearing accounts in any bank in Texas, FDIC insured or collateralized in accordance with this policy.

**Prohibited
Investments**

The College District is strictly prohibited from investing in any of the following collateralized mortgage obligations (CMO):

1. Obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal.

APPROPRIATIONS AND REVENUE SOURCES
INVESTMENTS

CAK
(LOCAL)

2. Obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest.
3. Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than ten years.
4. Collateralized mortgage obligations that have interest rates determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

Collateralization

Collateralization will be required on all bank time or demand deposits and repurchase agreements. In order to anticipate market changes and provide a level of security for all funds, the collateralization level will be 102 percent of market value of principal and accrued interest. The custodian will be independent and outside the holding company of the pledging institution or repurchase agreement counter-party.

Acceptable collateral for depository time and demand deposits includes only:

- Obligations of the U.S. government, its agencies, and instrumentalities;
- Obligations of or guaranteed by state and local governmental entities if rated "A" or better; and
- FHLB letters of credit.

Acceptable collateral for repurchase agreements includes only:

- Obligations of the U.S. government, its agencies, and instrumentalities; and
- Obligations of or guaranteed by state and local governmental entities if rated "A" or better.

All these securities are authorized by the Public Funds Collateral Act, Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code.

Additional collateral may be pledged or purchased as required, released as it is not needed, and substituted, if necessary, with the written consent of the investment officer.

Safekeeping

All security transactions, including collateral for repurchase agreements, entered into by the College District will be conducted on a DVP basis. Securities owned by the College District will be held by a College District contracted third-party safekeeping institution. Safekeeping receipts and clearance documents will be required for

APPROPRIATIONS AND REVENUE SOURCES
INVESTMENTS

CAK
(LOCAL)

all securities purchased or sold by the College District and held in safekeeping by an authorized third party.

Diversification

Diversification by investment maturity based on cash flow needs will reduce the impact of adverse market fluctuations.

Maximum Maturities

To the extent possible, the College District will attempt to match its investments with anticipated cash flow requirements except the College District will not invest in securities maturing more than 36 months from the date of purchase.

The maximum dollar weighted average maturity of the total portfolio will not exceed 12 months.

Internal Controls

Duties related to investment activities will be delegated so that segregation of duties will be maintained with respect to purchasing, recording, authorizing, and reconciling investment accounts. The College District's designated investment officers will be responsible for all investment decisions. Written signature authorization of two of the aforementioned investment officers will be required to execute all investment purchases or sales.

As part of the annual financial audit, the external auditors will perform a compliance audit of management controls on investments and adherence to investment policies and procedures.

Delivery Versus Payment

All security transactions (with the exception of pool or money funds) by the College District will be settled "delivery versus payment." That is, the College District authorizes the safekeeping institution to release its funds only after a purchased security has been received by the institution.

Competitive Bidding Required

All investments will be purchased or sold on a competitive basis with bids or offers from a minimum of three College District authorized brokers/dealers for the best yield and maturity. New issue agencies must be compared to comparable securities as a competitive bid.

Monitoring Credit Ratings

The investment officer or investment adviser will monitor, on no less than a weekly basis, the credit rating on all authorized investments in the portfolio based upon independent information from a nationally recognized rating agency. If any security falls below the minimum rating required by policy, the investment officer or adviser will notify the CFO of the loss of rating, conditions affecting the rating, and possible loss of principal with liquidation options available, within five days after the loss of the required rating.

Loss of Credit Rating

The College District will monitor the credit ratings on securities that require minimum ratings. This may be accomplished through staff

APPROPRIATIONS AND REVENUE SOURCES
INVESTMENTS

CAK
(LOCAL)

research or with the assistance of brokers/dealers, banks, safe-keeping agents, advisers, or other independent sources. In the event that the credit rating of any security falls below the minimum required rating, the College District will take all prudent measures that are consistent with its policy to liquidate the investment.

The College District is not required to liquidate investments that were authorized investments at the time of purchase. [See 2256.017]

Monitoring FDIC Coverage

The investment officer or investment adviser will monitor, on no less than a weekly basis, the status and ownership of all banks issuing brokered CDs owned by the College District based upon information from the FDIC. If any bank has been acquired, or merged with another bank in which brokered CDs are owned, the investment officer or adviser will immediately liquidate any brokered CD **and/or interest-bearing investments** that places the College District above the FDIC insurance level.

Reporting

Not less than quarterly, a written report of investment transactions for all funds will be prepared and signed by the investment officers and will be submitted to the Board. Reports will be prepared in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 2256.023, Texas Government Code. The quarterly written reports will be reviewed annually during the compliance audit of an independent auditor with the results reported to the Board.

Market Price

The investment portfolio will be marked to market monthly. Pricing information will be obtained from sources deemed independent and comparable by the associate vice president of accounting and financial reporting or the associate vice president/controller. If the price of a security is not available, the price may be estimated by analyzing similar securities' market values (matrix pricing).

Training

The College District's chief financial officer, the associate vice president of accounting and financial reporting, and the associate vice president/controller, being designated by the Board as the investment officers for the College District, will receive ten hours of instruction in accordance with the PFIA of the State of Texas within the first 12 months of assuming the position. Every succeeding two years the officers will receive at least ten additional hours of training relating to investment responsibility from an independent source approved by the Board.

Investment Policy Review and Adoption

The College District's investment policy will be adopted by written resolution of the Board stating that the Board has reviewed the investment policy and strategy and will include any changes made to either. The investment policies and strategies will be reviewed by

APPROPRIATIONS AND REVENUE SOURCES
INVESTMENTS

CAK
(LOCAL)

the Board not less than annually. All revisions will be formally approved by the Board.

Investment Strategy

The College District maintains portfolios that use four specific investment strategy considerations designed to address the unique characteristics of the fund groups represented in the portfolio(s). The weighted average maturity of the overall portfolio will not exceed one year.

Strategies for the investment of College District funds will address:

1. Investment suitability as it relates to the financial requirements and credit concerns of the College District;
2. Preservation and safety of principal to ensure that capital losses are avoided whether they be from defaults or erosion of market value;
3. Liquidity to the extent needed to pay the College District's obligations as they become due;
4. Investment marketability provided the need arises for the College District to liquidate the investment prior to its maturity date, although securities of all types are purchased with the intention of holding until maturity;
5. Investment diversification by maturity and market sector; and
6. Yield to attain the best yield on investments, while considering risk constraints and cash flow needs; the basis or benchmark used to determine whether market yields are being achieved will be the one-year Treasury Bill chosen for its comparability to the portfolio's maximum weighted average maturity.

Operating Fund

The primary objective of the investment strategy for the operating fund will be to ensure that anticipated cash flows are matched with adequate investment liquidity. Maturities will be staggered to meet operating expenditures, based on known and projected cash flows and market conditions. Thirty-six months is the maximum maturity for the majority of securities in the portfolio.

Building Fund

The primary objective of the investment strategy for the building fund will be to ensure that maturities are matched with anticipated cash flows. Maturities will be staggered so that they coincide with estimated draw down dates based on construction schedules and estimated project completion dates.

Debt Service Fund

The primary objective of the investment strategy for the debt service fund will be to ensure that investment liquidity is adequate to

APPROPRIATIONS AND REVENUE SOURCES
INVESTMENTS

CAK
(LOCAL)

cover each succeeding debt service obligation on the required payment date. No investments may be made that exceed the next unfunded debt service payment date.

Debt Service
Reserve Funds

Debt service reserves have no anticipated expenditures. The funds are deposited to provide annual debt service payment protection to bond holders. Market conditions and arbitrage regulation compliance determine the advantage of security diversification and liquidity. Generally, if investment rates exceed the applicable arbitrage yield for a specific bond issue, the College District is best served by locking in investment maturities and reducing liquidity. If the arbitrage yield cannot be exceeded, the concurrent market conditions will determine the attractiveness of locking in maturities or investing shorter and anticipating future increased yields. Managing the portfolios maturities to not exceed the call provisions of the bond issue will reduce the investment's market risk if the College District's bonds are called and the reserve fund liquidated. No investment maturity will exceed three years. All portfolio investments will be in compliance with bond covenants and insurance requirements of all bond issues.

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2021-08-1-3

August 3, 2021

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Presentation of the Proposed 2021-2022 Budget

DISCUSSION: The Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 will be presented to the Board of Trustees and the public. On July 27, 2021, Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer, presented the proposed budget to the Finance and Audit Committee. All Board members received a copy of the proposed budget via email.

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION: None. This item is for presentation only.

SUGGESTED MOTION: None. This item is for presentation only. No action is required.

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2021-08-1-4

August 3, 2021

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Vote on Consideration of the Proposed Tax Rate for 2021

DISCUSSION: Based on preliminary information received from the Collin County Tax Assessor-Collector, the following rates are recommended for adoption for tax year 2021:

	<u>Proposed TY 2021</u>	<u>Actual TY 2020</u>
Maintenance & Operations Tax Levy	\$0.079100/\$100	\$0.079100/\$100
Debt Service Tax Levy	<u>\$0.002122/\$100</u>	<u>\$0.002122/\$100</u>
TOTAL	\$0.081222/\$100	\$0.081222/\$100

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the recorded vote on consideration of the proposed tax rate for tax year 2021.

SUGGESTED MOTION: "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves a recorded vote on consideration of the proposed tax rate for 2021 for Maintenance & Operations Tax Levy of \$0.079100 per \$100 of assessed property value and Debt Service Tax Levy of \$0.002122 per \$100 of assessed property value, for a total of \$0.081222 per \$100 of assessed property value."

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2021-08-1-5

August 3, 2021

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of Approval of the Calculated No-New-Revenue Tax Rate and Voter-Approved Tax Rate

DISCUSSION: The document “2021 Property Tax Rates in Collin County Community College District” presents information regarding three different aspects of the calculated 2021 property tax rates for Collin County Community College District.

- Last year’s tax rate is the 2020 actual tax rate levied by the College.
- The 2021 No-New-Revenue (*effective*) tax rate would impose the same total taxes as last year on comparable properties using 2020 appraisal values.
- The 2021 Voter-Approved (*rollback*) tax rate is the highest tax rate the College can legally establish without a rollback election.

The No-New-Revenue Tax Rate and Voter-Approved Tax Rate calculations have been prepared by the Collin County Tax Office and are presented for review and approval.

DISTRICT PRESIDENT’S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the 2021 Calculated No-New-Revenue Tax Rate and Voter-Approved Rate.

SUGGESTED MOTION: “Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the 2021 Calculated No-New-Revenue Tax Rate and Voter-Approved Rate as presented.”

Notice About 2021 Tax Rates

Property Tax Rates in Collin County Community College District

This notice concerns the 2021 property tax rates for Collin County Community College District. This notice provides information about two tax rates used in adopting the current tax year's tax rate. The no-new-revenue tax rate would impose the same amount of taxes as last year if you compare properties taxed in both years. In most cases, the voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate a taxing unit can adopt without holding an election. In each case, these rates are calculated by dividing the total amount of taxes by the current taxable value with adjustments as required by state law. The rates are given per \$100 of property value.

Taxing units preferring to list the rates can expand this section to include an explanation of how these tax rates were calculated.

This year's no-new-revenue tax rate \$ 0.080821 /\$100

This year's voter-approval tax rate \$ 0.087563 /\$100

To see the full calculations, please visit www.collincountytx.gov for a copy of the Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet.

Unencumbered Fund Balances

The following estimated balances will be left in the taxing unit's accounts at the end of the fiscal year. These balances are not encumbered by corresponding debt obligation.

Type of Fund	Balance
	\$

Current Year Debt Service

The following amounts are for long-term debts that are secured by property taxes. These amounts will be paid from upcoming property tax revenues (or additional sales tax revenues, if applicable).

Description of Debt	Principal or Contract Payment to be Paid From Property Taxes	Interest to be Paid From Property Taxes	Other Amounts to be Paid	Total Payment
Series 2018 GO Bonds	\$ 8,530,000	\$ 8,917,456	\$	\$ 17,447,456
Series 2020 GO Bonds	7,375,000	13,151,700		20,526,700

Total required for 2021 debt service.	\$ 37,974,156
- Amount (if any) paid from funds listed in unencumbered funds	\$ 34,318,345
- Amount (if any) paid from other resources	\$ 0
- Excess collections last year	\$ 97,808
= Total to be paid from taxes in 2021	\$ 3,558,003
+ Amount added in anticipation that the taxing unit will collect only 100% of its taxes in 2021	\$ 0
= Total Debt Levy	\$ 3,558,003

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2021-08-1-6

August 3, 2021

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Action to Schedule a Public Hearing Related to the 2021 Proposed Tax Rate

DISCUSSION: The public hearing will be held Thursday, August 12, 2021, at 12:00 p.m. at the Collin Higher Education Center, 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, Texas in Board Room 139.

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the date and time for the public hearing related to the proposed 2021 tax rate.

SUGGESTED MOTION: "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the date and time for the public hearing related to the proposed 2021 tax rate as presented."

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2021-08-1-7

August 3, 2021

Resource: Andrew Hardin
Board Chair

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of Approval for Travel and Attendance at the 2021 ACCT (Association of Community College Trustees) Leadership Congress for Trustee Dr. Stacey Donald and Trustee Jim Orr

DISCUSSION: The Trustees will be attending the 2021 ACCT Leadership Congress which will be held October 13-16 in San Diego, California as official representatives of the Board of Trustees and requires approval of the Board. Further, per BBG(Local), it is expected that the Trustees will submit a conference summary report to the Board after the event for inclusion in the next Board packet.

Attending professional conferences can help the Collin College Board of Trustees stay informed regarding trends and key issues impacting the College.

Board Policy BBF(Local) Board Ethics provides an expectation that Trustees will stay informed about current educational issues by individual study and through participation in programs providing information necessary in the performance of the Board member role, such as those sponsored by the American Association of Community Colleges, the Association of Governing Boards, and the Association of Community College Trustees.

BOARD CHAIR'S RECOMMENDATION: The Board Chair recommends approval for Trustee Donald and Trustee Orr to travel and attend the 2021 Association of Community College Trustees Leadership Congress.

SUGGESTED MOTION: "I make a motion to approve the travel of Trustee Donald and Trustee Orr to attend the 2021 Association of Community College Trustees Leadership Congress."

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2021-08-1-8

August 3, 2021

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of Approval of the Bid Report for August 3, 2021

DISCUSSION: The Bid Report for August 3, 2021:

1 Contract Revision

DISTRICT PRESIDENT’S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the Bid Report for August 3, 2021 as presented.

SUGGESTED MOTION: “Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the Bid Report for August 3, 2021 as presented.”

I. CONTRACT REVISION

Purchase Request #1 – pg. 82		
On-Demand Online Proctoring Services	\$	<u>200,000</u>
TOTAL OF CONTRACT REVISION	\$	<u>200,000</u>
GRAND TOTAL	\$	<u><u>200,000</u></u>

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends that the Board of Trustees approves additional funds to purchase on-demand online proctoring services from Honorlock, Inc. for the District.

BACKGROUND

On-demand online proctoring services help instructors create a responsible, fair, online test-taking environment while allowing students to demonstrate their independent learning skills.

Reference Number (REF) 4389 was issued to track the contract spend for on-demand online proctoring services. Honorlock has a contract through the UT System – RFP No. 720-1918 to provide secure testing and proctoring services. The contract complies with the competitive procurement requirements outlined in Section 44.031 of the Texas Education Code, as permitted under Section 791.011 of the Texas Government Code.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

The District requires additional proctoring resources and services to authenticate, monitor, and record examinations for classes that were moved online or into a hybrid environment.

Due to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, the District's use of on-demand online proctoring services has exceeded the Board approval amount.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

The Board has approved a total spend authorization of \$325,000. This purchasing request is for spend authorization for an additional \$200,000, which is budgeted in the Technology Service Department's FY21 operating budget and CARES Act funding.

MONITORING AND REPORTING TIMELINE

The contract term is September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Mike Dickson, Chief Innovation Officer
972-758-3832

INFORMATION REPORTS

- Information Item - Personnel Report for August 3, 2021 pg. 84
- Statement of Net Position as of June 30, 2021 pg. 121
- Summaries of Current Funds, Revenue, & Expenses as of June 30, 2021 pg. 122
- Monthly Investment Report as of June 30, 2021 pg. 129
- Quarterly Foundation Report as of May 31, 2021 pg. 152
- Quarterly Investment Report as of May 31, 2021 pg. 167
- AECOM Report as of June 30, 2021 pg. 192

Information Item

Personnel Report for August 3, 2021

The District President has approved the following Personnel Actions for August 3, 2021:

- 3 Administrative Appointments
- 3 Faculty Appointments
- 15 Staff Appointments
- 10 Promotions and Lateral Changes
- 7 Resignations and Separations

Supporting documents are attached.

Resource:

Floyd Nickerson, Chief Human Resources Officer
972-599-3159
fnickerson@collin.edu

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

Personnel Report: Administrative Appointments

The following are Administrative Appointments for August 3, 2021

<u>NAME</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>REASON</u>	<u>SALARY</u>
Steve Matthews	N: Senior Vice President, External Relations O: Vice President, External Relations and Governmental Affairs	08/01/21	N: Public Relations O: Public Relations	Reclassification	N: \$196,718 O: \$180,000
David Stephens	N: Chief Information Officer O: Project Manager, Technology	08/01/21	N: Technology Services O: Technology Services	Replacement David Hoyt	N: \$125,000 O: \$80,091
Aaron West	N: Interim Associate Dean, Academic Affairs O: Professor, Music	07/12/21	N: Academic Affairs O: Academic Affairs	Replacement Lupita Tinnen	N: \$94,817 O: \$75,889

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Steve Matthews
ADDRESS: Allen, TX
POSITION: Senior Vice President, External Relations
DEPARTMENT: Public Relations, CHEC

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	06/20 – 07/21	Vice President, External Relations and Governmental Affairs
Atmos Energy	10/90 – 02/19	Director, Governmental and Public Affairs

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of Texas at Dallas	2021	M.S., Educational Leadership and Organizational Development
Southern Methodist University	1988	B.A., Political Science

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: David Stephens
ADDRESS: Plano, TX
POSITION: Chief Information Officer
DEPARTMENT: Technology Services, CHEC

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	06/21 – 07/21	Project Manager, Technology
Collin College	07/20 – 05/21	Associate Project Manager, Technology
Collin College	11/19 – 06/20	Technology Specialist
Plano ISD	03/19 – 10/19	Campus Technology
Arcana Insurance Services, LP	03/16 – 11/18	Chief Information Officer
City of Plano	08/15 – 01/16	Strategic Technology Liaison
City of Plano	08/04 – 08/15	Chief Information Officer

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
The University of Texas at Dallas	2009	Ph.D., Public Affairs
University of Hartford	1991	M.B.A., Management Information Systems
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign	1983	B.A., Economics

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Aaron West
ADDRESS: Frisco, TX
POSITION: Interim Associate Dean, Academic Affairs
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, Frisco Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	08/10 – 07/21	Professor, Music
Collin College	01/09 – 07/10	Adjunct Professor, Music

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of North Texas	2008	Ph.D., Musicology
University of North Texas	1997	M.M., Jazz Studies
Florida International University	1994	B.M., Music Performance
Florida International University	1994	B.S., Music Education

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

Personnel Report: Faculty Appointments

The following are Faculty Appointments for August 3, 2021

NAME	TITLE	DATE	DEPARTMENT	REASON	SALARY
Raven Hartkopf	Professor, Collision Technology	07/12/21	Academic Affairs	Replacement Earl Young	\$70,751
Alice Miank	Professor, Environmental Science	07/12/21	Academic Affairs	New position	\$53,448
Cheri Weinhagen	Professor, Construction Management	07/12/21	Academic Affairs	New position	\$73,724

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Raven Hartkopf
ADDRESS: Dallas, TX
POSITION: Professor, Collision Technology
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, Technical Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	08/20 – 07/21	Lab Technician, Automotive Technology
Dallas Collision Center	05/16 – 07/20	Technology Paint Team
Central Market	04/14 – 04/16	Assistant Service Manager
Whole Foods Market	10/12 – 03/14	Front End Team Leader

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Eastfield College	2014	A.A.S., Autobody
National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence	2020	Certificate, Painting and Refinishing
Texas State Technical College	2012	Certificate, Automotive Collision
Texas State Technical College	2011	Certificate, Auto Collision

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Alice Miank
ADDRESS: Lewisville, TX
POSITION: Professor, Environmental Science
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	01/19 – 05/21	Adjunct Professor, Environmental Science
University of North Texas Health Science Center	09/17 – 08/18	Graduate Assistant, Part-time
University of North Texas Health Science Center	07/18 – 07/18	Graduate Research Assistant, Part-time
University of Redlands	01/15 – 05/16	America Reads Tutor, Part-time
AMDG Consultants	05/15 – 08/15	Intern, Environmental Compliance Manager

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of North Texas	2018	M.P.H., Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences
University of Redlands	2016	B.S., Environmental Science
Crafton Hills College	2014	A.S., Sciences
University of North Texas	2018	Graduate Academic Certificate, Geographic Information Systems

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Cheri Weinhagen
ADDRESS: Livermore, CA
POSITION: Professor, Construction Management
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, Technical Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Pleasanton Unified School District	08/18 – 07/20	Technical Education Teacher
FacilCorp	01/95 – 08/13	Senior Construction Manager

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Colorado State University	2014	M.S., Education Technology
Colorado Technical University	2007	B.S., Business Administration
Foothill Community College	1991	A.S., Drafting Technology
University of California, Berkley	2014	Certificate, Career and Technical Education
California State University, Monterey Bay	2013	Teacher Credential, Education
San Jose State University	1999	Professional Certificate, Construction Management
University of California, Santa Cruz	1994	Certificate, Hazardous Materials Management

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

Personnel Report: Staff Appointments

The following are Staff Appointments for August 3, 2021

NAME	TITLE	DATE	DEPARTMENT	REASON	SALARY
Melody Barnes	Advisor	06/21/21	Admissions and Advising	Replacement Lisa Gibbs	\$48,729
Derek Brown	Lab Assistant, Microbiology	07/01/21	Academic Affairs	New position	\$36,566
Sara Carpenter	Staff Photographer	07/01/21	Public Relations	New position	\$45,047
Dave Copland	Supervisor, Operator and Maintenance Technician	06/07/21	Physical Plant Support Services	Replacement Dennis Gilmore	\$59,901
Stephen Donaldson	Supervisor, Circulation	06/14/21	Library	Replacement Barbara Corbin	\$41,441
Missi Douglas	Accounts Receivable Associate	06/21/21	Financial Services	New position	\$35,167
Laura Flynn	Administrative Assistant	06/14/21	Library	Replacement Megan Allen	\$39,456
Joshua Hardin	Testing Center Assistant	06/21/21	Testing and Assessment	Replacement Jennifer Trammell	\$29,527
Calvin Hofer	Facility Operations Assistant	07/06/21	Physical Plant Support Services	New position	\$29,671
Nyla James	Accounts Receivable Associate	06/28/21	Financial Services	Replacement Christine Eakle	\$35,167
Nighat Javed	District College and Career Counselor	06/07/21	Admissions and Advising	Replacement Sheila Lokko	\$49,721
Dylan Jiles	Student Enrollment Specialist	06/21/21	Admissions and Advising	New position	\$33,338
Ashley McGee	Assistant to the Dean	07/06/21	Academic Affairs	Replacement Stacey Quesenberry	\$43,369
Jason Reyes	Clinical Coordinator, EMS	06/21/21	Academic Affairs	Replacement Jacki Apligian	\$59,901
Vafa Tebyanian	Associate Full Stack Developer	06/28/21	Tech Services Strategic Initiatives	New position	\$71,037

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Melody Barnes
ADDRESS: Plano, TX
POSITION: Advisor
DEPARTMENT: Admissions and Advising, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	11/19 – 06/21	Advisor, Part-time
Dallas College	01/15 – 06/21	Instructional Specialist, Adjunct Professor, Math Tutor, and Statewide Independent Trainer
Richland College	01/02 – 01/15	Adjunct Professor, Teacher, and Substitute Teacher

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Southern University and A&M College	1988	M.A., Mass Communications
Alcorn State University	1984	B.A., English

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Derek Brown
ADDRESS: Wylie, TX
POSITION: Lab Assistant, Microbiology
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, Wylie Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	03/17 – 06/21	Lab Assistant, Microbiology, Part-time
Collin College	10/14 – 12/16	Lab Assistant, Biotechnology, Part-time
Collin College	01/14 – 09/14	Student Assistant, Biology Lab
Texas Woman's University	06/13 – 02/14	Research Assistant

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Nicholls State University	2021	B.A., English Language and Literature
Collin College	2013	A.S., General Studies
Collin College	2016	Certificate, Biotechnology
The Computing Technology Industry Association	2009	Certificate, CompTIA A+

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Sara Carpenter
ADDRESS: McKinney, TX
POSITION: Staff Photographer
DEPARTMENT: Public Relations, CHEC

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	10/19 – 06/21	Assistant Photographer, Part-time
Herald Democrat	05/17 – 06/21	Photographer, Part-time
North Texas Daily	08/16 – 12/18	Photographer, Part-time
FC Dallas	05/18 – 08/18	Photography Intern, Part-time

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of North Texas	2018	B.A., Journalism

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Dave Copland
ADDRESS: Plano, TX
POSITION: Supervisor, Operator and Maintenance Technician
DEPARTMENT: Physical Plant Support Services, Plano Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Sojourn Church	10/20 – 06/21	Technical Director, Part-time
Frisco Rough Riders Baseball	08/15 – 06/21	AV Engineer, Part-time
Dallas Stars	02/07 – 01/21	Director, Operations

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Refrigerating Engineers and Technicians Association	2007	Certified Industrial Refrigeration Operator

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Stephen Donaldson
ADDRESS: Dallas, TX
POSITION: Supervisor, Circulation
DEPARTMENT: Library, Frisco Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Just Ink	03/19 – 06/21	Consultant, Part-time
Dallas ISD	10/18 – 03/20	Substitute Teacher, Part-time
Custom Ink	01/18 – 08/18	Store Representative, Part-time
Dallas ISD	08/16 – 08/17	Teacher's Aide
Dallas ISD	08/15 – 07/16	Campus Support School Monitor
Dallas College	08/12 – 07/15	Circulation Desk Clerk, Part-time
Dallas College	08/11 – 06/12	Student Assistant, Part-time
Dallas College	08/10 – 06/11	Administrative Clerk, Part-time

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Cedar Valley College	2014	A.A., Arts

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Missi Douglas
ADDRESS: Melissa, TX
POSITION: Accounts Receivable Associate
DEPARTMENT: Financial Services, Celina Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
CVS Pharmacy	04/20 – 05/21	Cashier/Sales Associate
Loft Outlet Store	05/17 – 07/18	Cashier/Sales Associate
Bath and Body Works	10/16 – 04/17	Key Holder/Manager
Cigna Dental	06/16 – 10/16	Credentialing Specialist
Hallmark Gold Crown Store	09/15 – 06/16	Key Holder/Manager

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Collin College	2019	A.A., Arts
Collin College	2015	Certificate, Medical Administrative Assistant

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Laura Flynn
ADDRESS: McKinney, TX
POSITION: Administrative Assistant
DEPARTMENT: Library, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Carl Zeiss Microscopy	01/10 – 07/20	Administrative Assistant to Vice President of Finance and Operations

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Westchester Community College	2010	Medical Coding and Billing Certificate

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Joshua Hardin
ADDRESS: McKinney, TX
POSITION: Testing Center Assistant
DEPARTMENT: Testing and Assessment, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	02/18 – 06/21	Testing Center Assistant, Part-time
Koino IT Solutions	02/18 – 09/18	Software Engineer
iCode West Frisco	09/17 – 02/18	Lab Mentor
Bose	08/15 – 09/17	Sales Specialist

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Collin College	2018	A.S., Computer Science

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Calvin Hofer
ADDRESS: Melissa, TX
POSITION: Facility Operations Assistant
DEPARTMENT: Physical Plant Support Services, Celina Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Enviromatic Systems	11/19 – 11/20	HVAC Programming Technician
Johnson Controls	03/18 – 12/19	Fire Alarm Technician
Mead Electric	01/17 – 01/18	Industrial Apprentice Electrician

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
British Columbia Institute of Technology	2016	Certificate, Electrical Foundation

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Nyla James
ADDRESS: Arlington, TX
POSITION: Accounts Receivable Associate
DEPARTMENT: Financial Services, Technical Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
The University of Texas at Arlington	10/18 – 05/21	Student Assistant
Pebbles Preschool and Kindergarten	07/19 – 12/19	Assistant Teacher, Part-time
The Little Gym of the Woodlands	02/17 – 05/18	Lead Instructor and Birthday Bash Coordinator

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
The University of Texas at Arlington	2021	B.S., University Studies

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Nighat Javed
ADDRESS: Plano, TX
POSITION: District College and Career Counselor
DEPARTMENT: Admissions and Advising, Wylie Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	08/20 – 06/21	Student Enrollment Specialist, Part-time
Argosy University	09/05 – 11/08	Graduate Student Advisor and International Student Coordinator
University of Texas at San Antonio	09/01 – 09/04	Academic Coach and Program Coordinator

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Argosy University	2007	M.A.Ed., Educational Leadership
University of Texas	2002	B.A., Psychology

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Dylan Jiles
ADDRESS: Irving, TX
POSITION: Student Enrollment Specialist
DEPARTMENT: Admissions and Advising, Celina Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Inver Hills Community College	08/20 – 05/21	TRIO Student Support Services Assistant
YWCA Minneapolis	01/20 – 08/20	Supervisor, Member Services
Minnesota Youth 7on7 League	10/19 – 07/20	League Manager, Part-time
Express Factory Outlet	05/19 – 01/20	Retail Sales Manager
Finish Line	01/16 – 05/17	Sales Associate

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of Minnesota	2021	M.Ed., Sport Management
Minnesota State University	2019	B.S., Sport Management

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Ashley McGee
ADDRESS: McKinney, TX
POSITION: Assistant to the Dean
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, Frisco Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Plano ISD	09/15 – 06/21	Curriculum Support Assistant
University of Illinois	03/14 – 06/15	Office Support Associate
University of Illinois	01/10 – 02/14	Academic Hourly

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Southern New Hampshire University	2021	M.A., Communication
Columbia College	2008	B.A., Journalism
Parkland College	2006	A.A., Mass Communications

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Jason Reyes
ADDRESS: Prosper, TX
POSITION: Clinical Coordinator, EMS
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	09/20 – 06/21	Instructor I EMS, Part-time
Titan CPR	09/19 – 06/21	Lead CPR Instructor
City of Allen	01/11 – 06/21	Firefighter, Paramedic, and Field Training Officer

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of Texas Health Science Center, San Antonio	2016	B.S., Emergency Health Sciences
Collin College	2015	A.A., General Studies
Texas Department of State and Health Services	2020	Licensed Paramedic
Texas Department of State and Health Services	2020	EMS Instructor
Texas Commission of Fire Protection	2011	Fire Instructor I
Paradise Valley Community College	2007	Paramedic Certification
Community College of the Air Force	2002	Firefighter I and II Certification
Community College of the Air Force	2002	EMT Certification

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Vafa Tebyanian
ADDRESS: Frisco, TX
POSITION: Associate Full Stack Developer
DEPARTMENT: Tech Services Strategic Initiatives, Plano Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Infosys Ltd.	07/19 – 06/21	Senior Associate
DXC Technology	06/18 – 08/18	Internship, CX Researcher

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
The University of Texas at Dallas	2019	B.S., Computer Science

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

Personnel Report: Promotions and Lateral Changes

The following are Promotions and Lateral Changes for August 3, 2021

<u>NAME</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>REASON</u>	<u>SALARY</u>
Shayla Andrews	N: Associate Registrar O: Advisor	07/01/21	N: Registration and Records O: Admissions and Advising	Replacement Samantha Dean	N: \$59,901 O: \$49,262
David Beideck	N: Collin Police Sergeant O: Collin Police Officer	07/01/21	N: Police O: Police	New position	N: \$79,392 O: \$57,088
Darrin Brindle	N: Facilities Operations Coordinator, Conference Center O: Plant Operations Worker	07/01/21	N: Physical Plant Support Services O: Physical Plant Support Services	Replacement Jose Rodriguez	N: \$31,298 O: \$29,239
Melissa Carmody	N: Administrative Assistant O: Secretary, Technical Programs	07/01/21	N: Academic Affairs O: Workforce	New position	N: \$37,740 O: \$33,436
Stephen Hatton	N: Supervisor, Testing Center O: Testing Center Assistant	06/14/21	N: Testing and Assessment O: Testing and Assessment	New position	N: \$43,723 O: \$35,550
David Mills	N: Collin Police Sergeant O: Collin Police Officer	07/01/21	N: Police O: Police	New position	N: \$79,392 O: \$57,659
Petra Ochoa	N: Instructional Designer O: eLearning Assistant	07/01/21	N: eLearning Center O: eLearning Center	New position	N: \$53,651 O: \$34,633
Jeffrey Rosso	N: Collin Police Sergeant O: Collin Police Officer	07/01/21	N: Police O: Police	New position	N: \$79,392 O: \$57,088
Frank Shafer	N: Collin Police Sergeant O: Collin Police Officer	07/01/21	N: Police O: Police	New position	N: \$79,392 O: \$57,088
Harlan Thompson	N: Collin Police Sergeant O: Collin Police Officer	07/01/21	N: Police O: Police	New position	N: \$76,286 O: \$55,103

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Shayla Andrews
ADDRESS: Wylie, TX
POSITION: Associate Registrar
DEPARTMENT: Registration and Records, Wylie Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	03/20 – 06/21	Advisor
Collin College	05/19 – 02/20	Student Enrollment Specialist
Collin College	10/16 – 05/19	Student Development Specialist
Austin Community College District	02/15 – 07/16	Student Services Assistant
Austin Community College District	05/11 – 02/15	Admissions Assistant

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Morgan State University	2019	M.Ed., Administration
Prairie View A&M University	2000	B.S., Computer Engineering Technology
Austin Community College District	2017	Certificate, User and Computer Support
Austin Community College District	2014	Leadership Academy Graduate
Austin Community College District	2013	Certificate, Business Analysis

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: David Beideck
ADDRESS: Plano, TX
POSITION: Collin Police Sergeant
DEPARTMENT: Police, Plano Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	11/19 – 06/21	Collin Police Officer
Dallas College	08/18 – 11/19	Patrol Officer
Dallas Police Department	09/90 – 08/18	Police Detective

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of Nebraska at Omaha	1990	B.S., Criminal Justice
Texas Commission on Law Enforcement	2005	Master Peace Officer License

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Darrin Brindle
ADDRESS: McKinney, TX
POSITION: Facilities Operations Coordinator, Conference Center
DEPARTMENT: Physical Plant Support Services, Plano Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	12/20 – 06/21	Plant Operations Worker
Temps of McKinney, Collin College	04/19 – 11/20	Plant Operations Worker

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Melissa Carmody
ADDRESS: Allen, TX
POSITION: Administrative Assistant
DEPARTMENT: Academic Affairs, Technical Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	09/20 – 06/21	Secretary, Technical Programs
Frisco ISD	08/14 – 09/20	Counseling Clerk
Barrios Financial Services	10/10 – 03/13	Office Manager

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
The University of Texas at Arlington	1990	B.A., Political Science

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Stephen Hatton
ADDRESS: Farmersville, TX
POSITION: Supervisor, Testing Center
DEPARTMENT: Testing and Assessment, Farmersville Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	08/15 – 06/21	Testing Assistant
Collin College	12/12 – 06/15	Student Assistant, Student Engagement

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Texas A&M University-Commerce	2017	M.S., Educational Technology
Collin College	2015	A.S., Computer Systems
The University of Texas at Tyler	1996	B.F.A., Music Education

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: David Mills
ADDRESS: Allen, TX
POSITION: Collin Police Sergeant
DEPARTMENT: Police, Technical Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	06/18 – 06/21	Collin Police Officer
Dallas Area Rapid Transit	07/17 – 06/18	Transit Operator
Abilene Christian University	02/07 – 12/16	Patrol Officer

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Texas Commission on Law Enforcement	2002	Advanced Peace Officer License

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Petra Ochoa
ADDRESS: Grapevine, TX
POSITION: Instructional Designer
DEPARTMENT: eLearning Center, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	11/20 – 06/21	eLearning Assistant
Collin College	09/19 – 02/20	Instructional Design Assistant, Part-time
Southwest Airlines	05/19 – 08/19	Instructional Design Intern
Yes Prep Public Schools	07/14 – 07/16	Advanced Placement Psychology Teacher and Course Facilitator

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of North Texas	2019	M.S., Learning Technologies
University of Houston	2013	B.S., Psychology

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Jeffrey Rosso
ADDRESS: McKinney, TX
POSITION: Collin Police Sergeant
DEPARTMENT: Police, McKinney Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	01/20 – 07/21	Collin Police Officer
City of Dallas	01/89 – 12/13	Police Officer

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
University of Oklahoma	1988	B.A., Law Enforcement Administration

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Franklin Shafer
ADDRESS: Plano, TX
POSITION: Collin Police Sergeant
DEPARTMENT: Police, Wylie Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	04/19 – 06/21	Collin Police Officer
Dallas County Sheriff's Office	08/15 – 04/19	Bailiff, Part-time
City of Balch Springs	01/00 – 01/15	Fire Marshall and Arson Investigator

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Texas Commission on Law Enforcement	2020	Master Peace Officer License
Texas Commission on Law Enforcement	2012	Advanced Peace Officer License
Texas Commission on Law Enforcement	2006	Basic Peace Officer License

BACK-UP INFORMATION

NAME: Harlan Thompson
ADDRESS: Plano, TX
POSITION: Collin Police Sergeant
DEPARTMENT: Police, Technical Campus

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Position</u>
Collin College	11/19 – 07/21	Collin Police Officer
Dallas College	04/17 – 11/19	Patrol Officer
Tarrant County College	09/11 – 04/17	Corporal
Tarrant County College	01/09 – 09/11	Patrol Officer

EDUCATION

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Course/Degree/Certification</u>
Texas Commission on Law Enforcement	2009	Advanced Peace Officer

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

Personnel Report: Resignations and Separations

The following are Resignations and Separations for August 3, 2021

<u>EMPLOYEE</u>	<u>LAST DAY</u>	<u>SERVICE</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>REASON</u>
Darryle Bohanna	06/17/21	3	Grants Research/ Writer	Grants Management	Separation
Kim Cosner	07/02/21	<1	Advisor, Disability Services	ACCESS	Resignation
Kellie Cowan	07/02/21	1	Administrative Assistant	Library	Resignation
Kylie Hall	06/30/21	<1	Coordinator, Special Admissions and Advising	Student and Enrollment Services	Resignation
Darin Ham	06/04/21	1	Technology Specialist	Campus Technology Services	Resignation
Jeremy Lord	06/25/21	<1	Lab Technician, Construction Technology	Academic Affairs	Resignation
Oluwagbeminiyi Ojelabi	06/11/21	<1	Lab Assistant, HVAC Technology	Academic Affairs	Resignation

Collin College
Statement of Net Position
June 30

	2021	2020
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 403,320,916	\$ 557,995,700
Short term investments	62,696,476	87,050,705
Accounts receivable (net of allowance for bad debt)	17,791,457	9,890,328
Tax receivable (net of allowance for bad debt)	627,699	626,073
Inventories	45,423	19,660
Prepaid expenses	1,576,103	793,171
Total current assets	<u>486,058,074</u>	<u>656,375,637</u>
Noncurrent assets		
Long term investments	37,040,511	9,043,890
Capital assets, net		
Not subject to depreciation	197,489,177	385,430,450
Subject to depreciation	582,929,093	269,756,889
Total noncurrent assets	<u>817,458,782</u>	<u>664,231,229</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,303,516,855</u>	<u>\$ 1,320,606,866</u>
Deferred outflows related to pensions	<u>\$ 18,873,473</u>	<u>\$ 17,383,822</u>
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	<u>\$ 46,788,225</u>	<u>\$ 44,757,743</u>
Liabilities		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 9,756,917	\$ 20,677,594
Accrued liabilities	8,434,915	5,966,680
Funds held for others	509,321	451,824
Unearned revenue	13,757,718	11,920,989
Accrued compensable absences payable	102,025	127,152
Bonds payable - current portion	10,120,000	12,435,000
OPEB liability - current portion	2,612,800	963,647
Total current liabilities	<u>45,293,696</u>	<u>52,542,885</u>
Noncurrent liabilities		
Accrued compensable absences payable	1,658,761	1,157,375
Pension liability	36,646,040	35,204,032
OPEB liability	79,824,497	64,546,843
Bonds payable	579,065,784	596,137,709
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>697,195,082</u>	<u>697,045,960</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 742,488,777</u>	<u>\$ 749,588,845</u>
Deferred inflows related to pensions	<u>\$ 6,977,084</u>	<u>\$ 3,335,757</u>
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	<u>\$ 20,566,705</u>	<u>\$ 25,356,761</u>
Net position		
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 336,296,446	\$ 415,542,161
Restricted for:		
Expendable		
Student aid/non-governmental grants and contracts	1,256,573	1,456,458
Reserve debt service	13,462,640	15,257,938
Unrestricted	248,130,328	172,210,510
Total net position	<u>\$ 599,145,987</u>	<u>\$ 604,467,068</u>

Collin County Community College District
All Funds
Revenues and Expenses
For the Period Ending
June 30

	2021 (83% Elapsed)			2020 (83% Elapsed)		
	FY 2021 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget	FY 2020 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget
Revenues						
Unrestricted						
State Appropriations-General Revenue	\$ 39,834,020	\$ 32,274,664	81.0 %	\$ 39,834,020	\$ 32,274,783	81.0 %
Tuition and Fees	53,658,563	50,639,845	94.4 %	48,788,991	48,380,743	99.2 %
Scholarship allowances	(8,000,000)	(6,666,667)	83.3 %	(7,700,000)	(6,416,667)	83.3 %
Taxes for Current Operations	130,982,990	122,967,625	93.9 %	118,601,066	117,095,925	98.7 %
Investment Income-Unrestricted Fund	2,350,000	448,821	19.1 %	4,070,000	2,693,878	66.2 %
Investment Income-Stabilization Fund	655,000	43,591	6.7 %	1,200,000	577,155	48.1 %
Investment Income-Building Fund	1,200,000	40,200	3.3 %	2,300,000	1,135,466	49.4 %
Miscellaneous - Unrestricted Fund	2,255,465	1,747,878	77.5 %	2,214,142	1,308,914	59.1 %
Auxiliary Fund	4,867,483	2,628,590	54.0 %	2,408,455	2,052,042	85.2 %
Total Unrestricted	227,803,521	204,124,546	89.6 %	211,716,674	199,102,240	94.0 %
Restricted						
Grants and Contracts	109,296,369	44,604,977	40.8 %	47,957,608	34,912,791	72.8 %
State Allocation-On-Behalf Benefits	8,984,595	7,861,899	87.5 %	8,641,239	7,389,030	85.5 %
Debt Service- General Obligation Bonds	4,788,309	3,407,146	71.2 %	4,896,142	3,527,663	72.0 %
Total Restricted	123,069,273	55,874,022	45.4 %	61,494,989	45,829,484	74.5 %
Transfers						
Transfer in - Unrestricted to Stabilization and Startup Fd	25,000,000	20,833,333	83.3 %	30,300,000	25,250,000	83.3 %
Transfer in - Unrestricted (SAFAC) to Athletics	250,000	-	0.0 %	220,000	181,438	82.5 %
Transfer in - Unrestricted to Grant Fund - Matching	162,608	98,647	60.7 %	158,971	133,020	83.7 %
Transfer in - Unrestricted to Debt Service Fund	26,524,309	21,798,325	82.2 %	15,803,626	13,146,722	83.2 %
Transfer in - Stabilization and Startup to Debt Srvc Fd	9,960,545	8,300,454	83.3 %	1,600,523	1,333,769	83.3 %
Transfer in - Bdg Fd to 2020 Limited Tax Series Bonds	-	-	-	233,064,645	73,204,239	31.4 %
Total Transfers	61,897,462	51,030,760	82.4 %	281,147,765	113,249,188	40.3 %
Total Revenues and Transfers	\$ 412,770,256	\$ 311,029,327	75.4 %	\$ 554,359,428	\$ 358,180,912	64.6 %
Expenses						
Unrestricted						
Instruction	\$ 98,613,091	\$ 79,009,436	80.1 %	\$ 85,919,875	\$ 67,822,427	78.9 %
Public Service	59,107	23,088	39.1 %	56,413	30,854	54.7 %
Academic Support	24,647,320	16,052,765	65.1 %	23,490,345	13,941,670	59.4 %
Student Services	24,670,585	13,842,902	56.1 %	19,544,065	12,955,403	66.3 %
Institutional Support	49,776,572	33,850,027	68.0 %	50,859,423	32,767,285	64.4 %
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	28,876,564	17,035,823	59.0 %	19,024,010	11,868,285	62.4 %
Scholarship allowances	(8,000,000)	(6,666,667)	83.3 %	(7,700,000)	(6,416,667)	83.3 %
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,739,815	3,175,884	84.9 %	3,887,432	2,800,865	72.0 %
Reserve for Supplemental Requests - Unrestricted Fd	-	-	-	312,500	-	0.0 %
Reserve for Supplemental Requests - Aux Fd	-	-	-	61,664	-	0.0 %
Building Fund	-	-	-	3,500,000	3,987,351	113.9 %
Total Unrestricted Expenses	222,383,054	156,323,258	70.3 %	198,955,727	139,757,473	70.2 %
Restricted						
Grants and Contracts-Scholarships	101,095,884	44,537,433	44.1 %	50,529,853	35,152,641	69.6 %
Debt Service - General Obligation	35,165,533	25,647,594	72.9 %	23,522,732	10,551,265	44.9 %
State Allocation-On-Behalf Benefits	8,984,595	7,855,582	87.4 %	8,641,239	7,389,030	85.5 %
Limited Tax Series Bonds	133,128,987	67,721,135	50.9 %	27,693,363	157,155,598	567.5 %
Total Restricted Expenses	278,374,999	145,761,745	52.4 %	110,387,187	210,248,533	190.5 %
Transfers						
Transfer out - Unrestricted to Stabilization and Startup Fd	25,000,000	20,833,333	83.3 %	30,300,000	25,250,000	83.3 %
Transfer out - Unrestricted (SAFAC) to Athletics	250,000	-	0.0 %	220,000	181,438	82.5 %
Transfer out - Unrestricted to Grant Fund - Matching	162,608	98,647	60.7 %	158,971	133,020	83.7 %
Transfer out - Unrestricted to Debt Service Fund	26,524,309	21,798,325	82.2 %	15,803,626	13,146,722	83.2 %
Transfer out - Stabilization and Startup to Debt Service Fd	9,960,545	8,300,454	83.3 %	1,600,523	1,333,769	83.3 %
Transfer out - Bdg Fd to 2020 Limited Tax Series Bonds	-	-	-	233,064,645	73,204,239	31.4 %
Total Transfers	61,897,462	51,030,760	82.4 %	281,147,765	113,249,188	40.3 %
Other Adjustments						
Depreciation	16,630,452	15,159,196	91.2 %	12,354,681	10,255,448	83.0 %
Bond Principal-General Obligation Bonds	(23,681,777)	(7,000,000)	29.6 %	(10,520,000)	-	0.0 %
Capitalized Expenses-Operating/Aux/Restricted	(12,279,346)	(8,725,021)	71.1 %	(10,217,579)	(3,857,006)	37.7 %
Capitalized Expenses-Building Fund	-	-	-	(4,613,944)	(3,987,351)	86.4 %
Capitalized Expenses-Limited Tax Bond Series	(133,071,724)	(67,720,536)	50.9 %	(235,398,926)	(155,061,221)	65.9 %
Total Other Expenses	(152,402,395)	(68,286,361)	44.8 %	(248,395,768)	(152,650,130)	61.5 %
Total Expenses, Transfers and Adjustments	410,253,120	284,829,402	69.4 %	342,094,912	310,605,065	90.8 %
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues Over Expenses	2,517,136	26,199,926	1040.9 %	212,264,517	47,575,847	22.4 %
Total Expenses and Change to Net Position	\$ 412,770,256	\$ 311,029,327	75.4 %	\$ 554,359,428	\$ 358,180,912	64.6 %

Collin County Community College District
Current Unrestricted Funds
Revenues and Expenses
For the Period Ending
June 30

	2021 (83% Elapsed)			2020 (83% Elapsed)		
	FY 2021 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget	FY 2020 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget
Revenues and Transfers In						
State Appropriations	\$ 39,834,020	\$ 32,274,664	81.0 %	\$ 39,834,020	\$ 32,274,783	81.0 %
Tuition and Fees (net of discounts)	53,658,563	50,639,845	94.4 %	48,788,991	48,380,743	99.2 %
Scholarship Allowances	(8,000,000)	(6,666,667)	83.3 %	(7,700,000)	(6,416,667)	83.3 %
Taxes for Current Operations	130,982,990	122,967,625	93.9 %	118,601,066	117,095,925	98.7 %
Investment Income	2,350,000	448,821	19.1 %	4,070,000	2,693,878	66.2 %
Miscellaneous	2,255,465	1,747,878	77.5 %	2,214,142	1,308,914	59.1 %
Total Revenues	\$ 221,081,038	\$ 201,412,165	91.1 %	\$ 205,808,219	\$ 195,337,577	94.9 %
Expenses						
Instruction	\$ 97,521,240	\$ 78,816,776	80.8 %	\$ 84,036,907	\$ 67,099,402	79.8 %
Public Service	59,107	23,088	39.1 %	56,413	30,854	54.7 %
Academic Support	23,098,411	15,483,266	67.0 %	16,736,281	11,983,277	71.6 %
Student Services	23,655,625	13,679,339	57.8 %	18,960,611	12,673,085	66.8 %
Institutional Support	48,877,211	33,815,301	69.2 %	49,852,040	32,089,141	64.4 %
Plant Operations & Maintenance	27,306,938	16,654,349	61.0 %	18,029,495	11,644,682	64.6 %
Scholarship Allowances	(8,000,000)	(6,666,667)	83.3 %	(7,700,000)	(6,416,667)	83.3 %
Total Unrestricted Expenses	212,518,532	151,805,451	71.4 %	179,971,747	129,103,775	71.7 %
Transfers						
Non-Mandatory:						
Unrestricted to Stabilization and Startup	25,000,000	20,833,333	83.3 %	30,300,000	25,250,000	83.3 %
Unrestricted (SAFAC) to Athletics	250,000	-	0.0 %	220,000	181,438	82.5 %
Mandatory:						
Unrestricted to Grant Fund (Matching)	162,608	98,647	60.7 %	158,971	133,020	83.7 %
Unrestricted to Debt Service	26,524,309	21,798,325	82.2 %	15,803,626	13,146,722	83.2 %
Total Transfers	51,936,917	42,730,306	82.3 %	46,482,597	38,711,180	83.3 %
Reserves						
Reserves for Supplemental	-	-	-	312,500	-	0.0 %
Total Reserves	-	-	-	312,500	-	0.0 %
Other Expenses and adjustments						
Depreciation	16,630,452	15,159,196	91.2 %	12,354,681	10,255,448	83.0 %
Capitalized Expenses	(9,156,296)	(6,304,259)	68.9 %	(9,673,217)	(3,651,770)	37.8 %
Total Other Expenses	7,474,156	8,854,937	118.5 %	2,681,465	6,603,678	246.3 %
Total Expenses, Transfers, and Reserves	271,929,605	203,390,694	74.8 %	229,448,309	174,418,632	76.0 %
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues Over Expenses	(50,848,567)	(1,978,529)	3.9 %	(23,640,090)	20,918,944	(88.5)%
Total Expenses and Change to Net Position	\$ 221,081,038	\$ 201,412,165	91.1 %	\$ 205,808,219	\$ 195,337,577	94.9 %

Collin County Community College District
 Stabilization and Startup Fund
 Revenues and Expenses
 For the Period Ending
 June 30

	2021 (83% Elapsed)			2020 (83% Elapsed)		
	FY 2021 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget	FY 2020 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget
Revenues and Transfers						
Investment Income	\$ 655,000	\$ 43,591	6.7 %	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 577,155	48.1 %
Transfer In - from Unrestricted	25,000,000	20,833,333	83.3 %	30,300,000	25,250,000	83.3 %
Total Revenues and Transfers	<u>\$ 25,655,000</u>	<u>\$ 20,876,924</u>	81.4 %	<u>\$ 31,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 25,827,155</u>	82.0 %
Expenses and Transfers						
Instruction	\$ 1,091,851	\$ 192,661	17.6 %	\$ 1,882,968	\$ 723,025	38.4 %
Academic Support	1,548,909	569,498	36.8 %	6,754,064	1,958,393	29.0 %
Student Services	1,014,960	163,563	16.1 %	583,454	282,318	48.4 %
Institutional Support	899,361	34,726	3.9 %	1,007,383	678,144	67.3 %
Plant Operations & Maintenance	1,569,626	381,474	24.3 %	994,515	223,604	22.5 %
Transfer out - to Debt Service	9,960,545	8,300,454	83.3 %	1,600,523	1,333,769	83.3 %
Total Expenses and Transfers	<u>16,085,252</u>	<u>9,642,377</u>	59.9 %	<u>12,822,907</u>	<u>5,199,252</u>	40.5 %
Excess (Deficit)Revenues over Expenses	<u>9,569,748</u>	<u>11,234,547</u>	117.4 %	<u>18,677,093</u>	<u>20,627,903</u>	110.4 %
Total Expenses and Change to Net Position	<u>\$ 25,655,000</u>	<u>\$ 20,876,924</u>	81.4 %	<u>\$ 31,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 25,827,155</u>	82.0 %

Collin County Community College District
 Auxiliary Funds
 Revenues and Expenses
 For the Period Ending
 June 30

	2021 (83% Elapsed)			2020 (83% Elapsed)		
	FY 2021 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget	FY 2020 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget
Revenues						
Bookstore	\$ 850,000	\$ 618,711	72.8 %	\$ 925,000	\$ 744,543	80.5 %
Food Services/Vending	1,725,590	671,145	38.9 %	737,000	602,798	81.8 %
Catering Services	250,000	67,723	27.1 %	310,000	233,935	75.5 %
Facilities Rental	188,000	96,964	51.6 %	186,000	90,081	48.4 %
Print Shop	123,000	33,592	27.3 %	124,500	82,325	66.1 %
Miscellaneous	10,000	8,215	82.2 %	10,000	7,900	79.0 %
Athletics	4,000	339	8.5 %	4,000	2,693	67.3 %
Student Housing	1,604,938	1,028,721	64.1 %	-	194,124	-
Cell Tower	111,955	103,180	92.2 %	111,955	93,644	83.6 %
Total	4,867,483	2,628,590	54.0 %	2,408,455	2,052,042	85.2 %
Transfers						
Transfer in - Unrestricted (SAFAC) to Athletics	250,000	-	0.0 %	220,000	181,438	82.5 %
Total Revenues and Transfers	\$ 5,117,483	\$ 2,628,590	51.4 %	\$ 2,628,455	\$ 2,233,480	85.0 %
Expenses						
Auxiliary Services Administration	\$ 122,981	\$ 168,615	137.1 %	\$ 186,386	\$ 168,358	90.3 %
Food Services/Vending	1,388,627	1,205,148	86.8 %	1,028,861	852,352	82.8 %
Catering Services	213,515	110,209	51.6 %	282,618	238,446	84.4 %
Facilities Rental	230,685	125,913	54.6 %	160,703	126,560	78.8 %
Print Shop	123,812	57,020	46.1 %	131,782	79,526	60.3 %
Athletics	854,674	535,120	62.6 %	854,674	649,838	76.0 %
Student Housing	634,021	876,711	138.3 %	1,015,070	571,192	56.3 %
Scholarships	132,500	80,747	60.9 %	132,500	89,908	67.9 %
Refund Petition	39,000	16,400	42.1 %	27,000	24,685	91.4 %
Reserve for Supplemental - Auxiliary Fund	-	-	-	61,664	-	0.0 %
Total Expenses	3,739,815	3,175,884	84.9 %	3,881,258	2,800,865	72.2 %
Other Adjustments						
Capitalized expenses	(18,995)	-	0.0 %	(34,300)	(5,537)	16.1 %
Total Expenses and Adjustments	3,720,820	3,175,884	85.4 %	3,846,958	2,795,328	72.7 %
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues Over Expenses	1,396,663	(547,294)	(39.2)%	(1,218,503)	(561,848)	46.1 %
Total Expenses and Change in Net Position	\$ 5,117,483	\$ 2,628,590	51.4 %	\$ 2,628,455	\$ 2,233,480	85.0 %

Collin County Community College District
 Building Fund
 Revenues and Expenses
 For the Period Ending
 June 30

	2021 (83% Elapsed)			2020 (83% Elapsed)		
	FY 2021 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget	FY 2020 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget
Revenues and Transfers						
Investment Income	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 40,200	3.3 %	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 1,135,466	49.4 %
Transfer in - Limited Tax Series Bonds	-	-	-	117,435,564	-	0.0 %
Total Revenues and Transfers	<u>\$ 1,200,000</u>	<u>\$ 40,200</u>	3.3 %	<u>\$ 119,735,564</u>	<u>\$ 1,135,466</u>	0.9 %
Expenses and Transfers						
Student Housing Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ 4,613,944	\$ 3,987,351	86.4 %
Transfer out - Limited Tax Series Bonds	-	-	-	-	73,204,239	-
Total Expenses and Transfers	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	-	<u>4,613,944</u>	<u>77,191,590</u>	1673.0 %
Other Adjustments						
Student Housing Expenses to be capitalized	-	-	-	(4,613,944)	(3,987,351)	86.4 %
Total Expenses, Transfers and Adjustments	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	-	<u>-</u>	<u>73,204,239</u>	-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues over Expenses	<u>1,200,000</u>	<u>40,200</u>	3.3 %	<u>119,735,564</u>	<u>(72,068,773)</u>	(60.2)%
Total Expenses and Change to Net Position	<u>\$ 1,200,000</u>	<u>\$ 40,200</u>	3.3 %	<u>\$ 119,735,564</u>	<u>\$ 1,135,466</u>	0.9 %

Collin County Community College District
 Restricted Fund
 Revenues and Expenses
 For the Period Ending
 June 30

	2021 (83% Elapsed)			2020 (83% Elapsed)		
	FY 2021 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget	FY 2020 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget
Revenues						
Federal	\$ 102,982,739	\$ 40,494,228	39.3 %	\$ 41,171,116	\$ 31,002,312	75.3 %
State	12,739,281	9,849,946	77.3 %	12,843,131	9,021,169	70.2 %
Local/Private	2,558,944	2,122,702	83.0 %	2,714,513	2,278,339	83.9 %
Total Restricted Revenues	<u>118,280,964</u>	<u>52,466,876</u>	44.4 %	<u>56,728,760</u>	<u>42,301,821</u>	74.6 %
Matching	162,608	98,647	60.7 %	158,971	133,020	83.7 %
Total Revenues and Matching	<u>\$ 118,443,572</u>	<u>\$ 52,565,523</u>	44.4 %	<u>\$ 56,887,731</u>	<u>\$ 42,434,841</u>	74.6 %
Expenses						
Instruction	\$ 5,678,344	\$ 5,457,933	96.1 %	\$ 6,220,616	\$ 4,054,136	65.2 %
Public Service	773,042	520,801	67.4 %	844,582	452,833	53.6 %
Academic Support	5,679,852	1,533,406	27.0 %	3,819,245	1,518,752	39.8 %
Student Services	2,936,919	1,640,105	55.8 %	2,106,668	1,696,891	80.5 %
Institutional Support	38,424,717	7,962,574	20.7 %	4,069,065	2,124,593	52.2 %
Capitalized Expenses (CARES)	580,249	580,249	100.0 %	-	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	56,007,356	34,697,947	62.0 %	33,966,699	32,694,466	96.3 %
Total Restricted Expenses	<u>110,080,479</u>	<u>52,393,015</u>	47.6 %	<u>51,026,875</u>	<u>42,541,671</u>	83.4 %
Other Expenses and Adjustments						
Capitalized expenses	<u>(3,104,055)</u>	<u>(2,420,762)</u>	78.0 %	<u>(510,062)</u>	<u>(199,699)</u>	39.2 %
Excess Revenue (Deficit) over Expenses	<u>11,467,148</u>	<u>2,593,270</u>	22.6 %	<u>6,370,918</u>	<u>92,869</u>	1.5 %
Total Expenses and Change to Net Position	<u>\$ 121,547,627</u>	<u>\$ 54,986,285</u>	45.2 %	<u>\$ 57,397,793</u>	<u>\$ 42,634,540</u>	74.3 %

Collin County Community College District
Debt Service
Revenues and Expenses
For the Period Ending
June 30

	2021 (83% Elapsed)			2020 (83% Elapsed)		
	FY 2021 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget	FY 2020 Budget	YTD Actuals	Percent Budget
Revenues						
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 3,528,309	\$ 3,306,383	93.7 %	\$ 3,196,142	\$ 3,141,560	98.3 %
Investment Income	1,260,000	100,763	8.0 %	1,700,000	386,103	22.7 %
Transfer In - Unrestricted to DS* Fund	26,524,309	21,798,325	82.2 %	15,803,626	13,146,722	83.2 %
Transfer In - Stabilization & Start Up to DS*	9,960,545	8,300,454	83.3 %	1,600,523	1,333,769	83.3 %
Total Revenue	<u>41,273,163</u>	<u>33,505,926</u>	81.2 %	<u>22,300,291</u>	<u>18,008,154</u>	80.8 %
Expenses						
Bond Principal-Series 2010	\$ 2,760,000	\$ 7,000,000	253.6 %	\$ 2,635,000	\$ -	0.0 %
Bond Interest-Series 2010	323,100	(117,965)	(36.5)%	441,675	368,063	83.3 %
Bond Principal-Series 2018	8,205,000	-	0.0 %	7,885,000	-	0.0 %
Bond Interest-Series 2018	9,245,656	7,704,714	83.3 %	9,561,057	7,967,547	83.3 %
Bond Principal-Series 2020	1,915,000	-	0.0 %	-	-	-
Bond Interest-Series 2020	12,716,777	11,060,846	87.0 %	3,000,000	2,215,655	73.9 %
Total Expenses	<u>20,533,756</u>	<u>25,647,594</u>	124.9 %	<u>20,522,732</u>	<u>10,551,265</u>	51.4 %
Add back: Principal payment	(10,965,000)	(7,000,000)	63.8 %	(10,520,000)	-	0.0 %
Excess (Deficit)Revenues over Expenses	<u>31,704,407</u>	<u>14,858,331</u>	46.9 %	<u>12,297,559</u>	<u>7,456,889</u>	60.6 %
Total Expenses and Change to Net Position	<u>\$ 41,273,163</u>	<u>\$ 33,505,926</u>	81.2 %	<u>\$ 22,300,291</u>	<u>\$ 18,008,154</u>	80.8 %

*DS=Debt Service



Monthly Investment Report

129

PREPARED FOR COLLIN COUNTY COLLEGE

JUNE 30, 2021



**PATTERSON
& ASSOCIATES**

A MEEDER INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT COMPANY

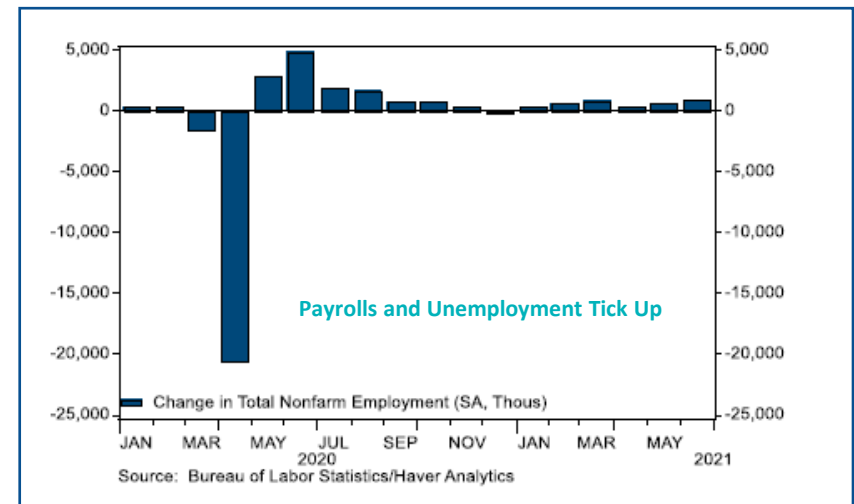
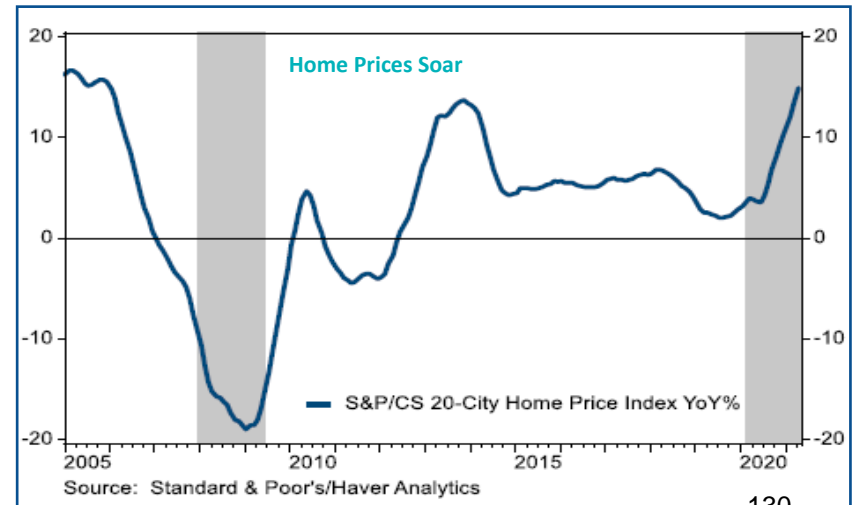
WITH YOU. FOR YOU.

Got Inflation?

The temporary versus permanent nature of price growth and the resulting inflation remains the focal point for markets this quarter as Chair Powell acknowledged the potential of persistent inflation pressure. Production costs have moved up sharply due to supply chain disruptions but that will likely ease. Wage pressures have largely resulted from artificial policy measures disrupting the balance in labor markets which may be more permanent.

As some prices temporarily increase others will persist or emerge but all create short and long imbalances. An example would be oil which causes a jump in gas. It's a temporary rise (55% in WTI in 2021) but eventually this slows car sales, airline tickets and production costs. Another example is semi-conductors which has limited car productions. Vehicle prices rose 38% in the last year reflecting that move. Even non-processed food prices jumped but may settle in and pass on processed food later.

Inflation has been growing without a doubt but the question of its staying power affects markets and the Fed directly. Inflation definitely signals a growing economy. Manufacturing continues to slowly increase despite supply chain woes. Manufacturers have seen the biggest jump in 42 years raising their end product prices. Housing continues to amaze. The number and price of homes is at a record high largely due to migration – from urban to suburban. This appears to be a perfect storm of the imbalance of supply and demand making it a seller's market. But if the seller is moving for a job they will have difficulty in a new area thereby affecting employment.



The Fed Grows Talons

The balance on the Fed FOMC opinions emerging from this month's meeting showed a definite hawkish tone indicating a move away from the massively accommodative stance of the last 15 months. The comments from the June FOMC meeting indicates that the Fed may be on the slow train to tapering (reducing the monthly security purchases supporting the long end of the curve). It won't come quickly though.

Even on the Committee consensus building needs time. The two sides see a move away from peak growth in GDP and inflation so there is no rush to start the process and potentially incur the wrath of another taper tantrum as seen in 2013 as the punch bowl support was removed. The dot plot, which indicates the members' rate forecasts, shows a move to much more rapid change than last month. The market expects the first hike in about 18 mos.

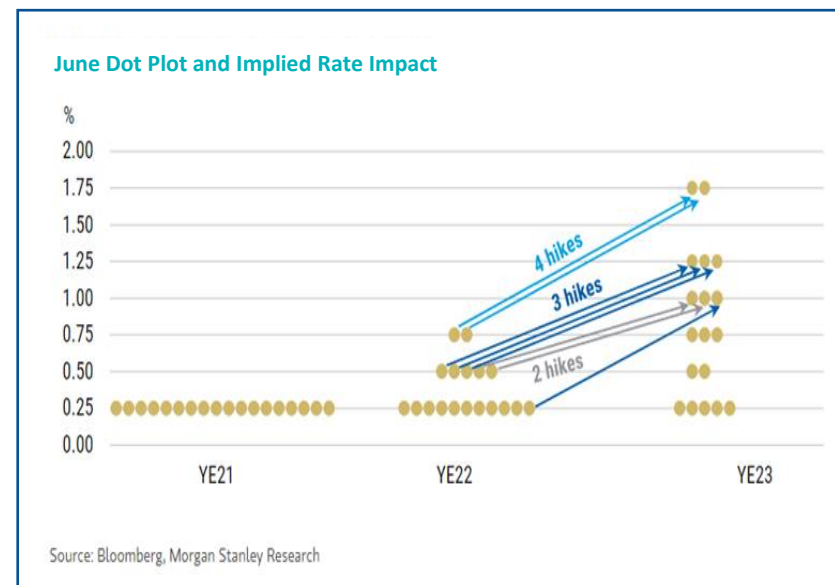
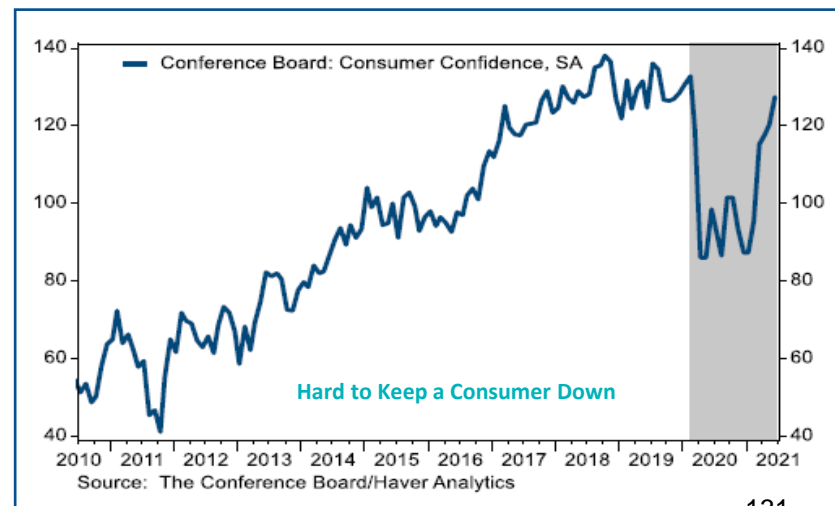
It is likely that the July meeting will have a robust discussion with some forward guidance coming in September. The biggest question and rate of hikes will hinge on whether inflation is seen as transitory or permanent.

The first step will be the tapering of longer-term security purchases. These purchases create a scarcity in the longer securities, raising prices and keeping long term rates low. Reducing that severely affects the long end of the yield curve. The Fed is not alone, globally central banks are retaining the security purchases to keep rates low.

One major change at the Fed was the increased rate on the Fed's Reverse Repo. The appetite for any increased short rates has made that 0.05% market surging (to about \$700 billion a week). Short term and cash alternatives are limited with cash continuing to increase creating this need.

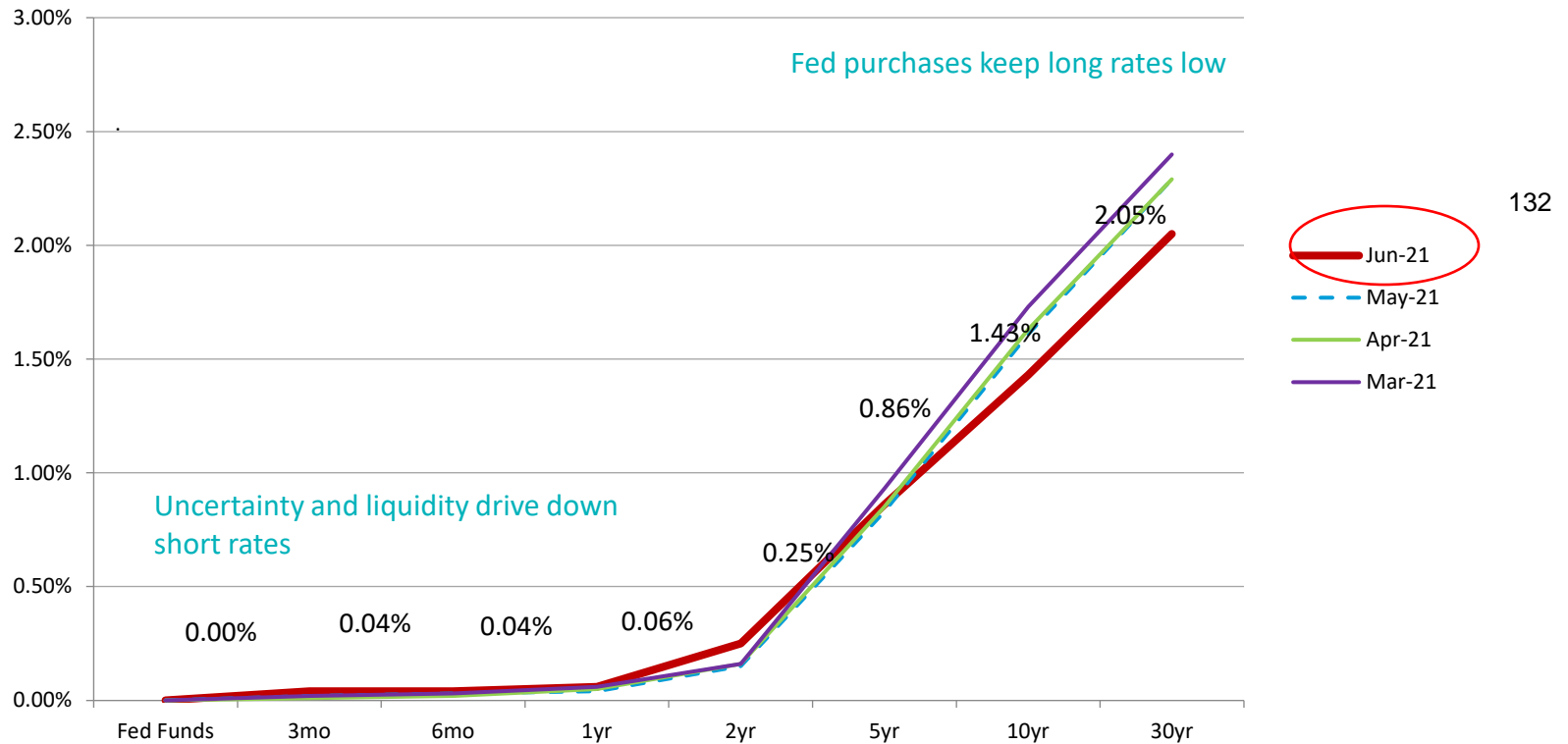
Finally, banks, though awash in cash, are turning depositors away. But they passed their latest Dodd-Frank Stress Tests with flying colors. Not a surprise after all the Fed assistance last year.

FNMA and FHLMC are not so lucky. The Court set the stage for both agencies to stay in conservatorship as full faith and credit of the US., as they have become major profit centers for the US Treasury.



Why is the Curve Moving and Flattening?

- The curve has been flattening from 2 years to 10 years which seems to be from longer end rallies and short end selling. We have moved from the bear flattening seen previously. The effect seems the same however with rates so very low and little wiggle room.
- Short end investors remain liquid or short until some way forward is clearer and as definitive signs appear.
- The inflation narrative is being driven by the Fed speak giving recognition to higher prices bubbling into the conversation.
- At some point the Fed will begin to taper raining on the long end's long bull run.



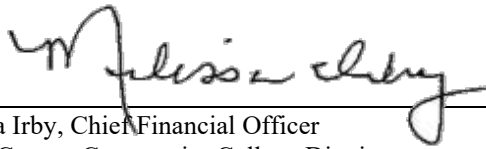
End of Month Rates - Full Yield Curve – Fed Funds to 30yr

Collin County Community College District
 Monthly Investment Report
 June 1, 2021 – June 30, 2021

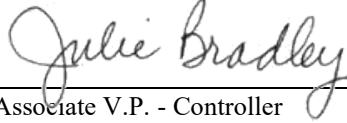
Portfolio Summary Management Report

<u>Portfolio as of 05/31/21:</u>		<u>Portfolio as of 06/30/21:</u>	
Beginning Book Value	\$ 530,023,525	Ending Book Value	\$ 506,537,825
Beginning Market Value	\$ 530,197,968	Ending Market Value	\$ 506,617,372
		Unrealized Gain/Loss	\$ 79,547
WAM at Beginning Period Date ¹	81 days	WAM at Ending Period Date ¹	93 days
<i>(Decrease in market value is due to seasonal cash outflows)</i>		Change in Market Value ²	\$ (23,580,596)
Average Yield to Maturity for period		0.075%	
Average Yield 3 Month Treasury Bill for period		0.040%	

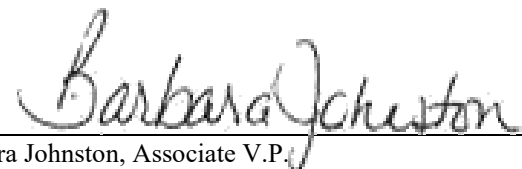
133



 Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer
 Collin County Community College District



 Julie Bradley, Associate V.P. - Controller
 Collin County Community College District



 Barbara Johnston, Associate V.P.
 Collin County Community College District

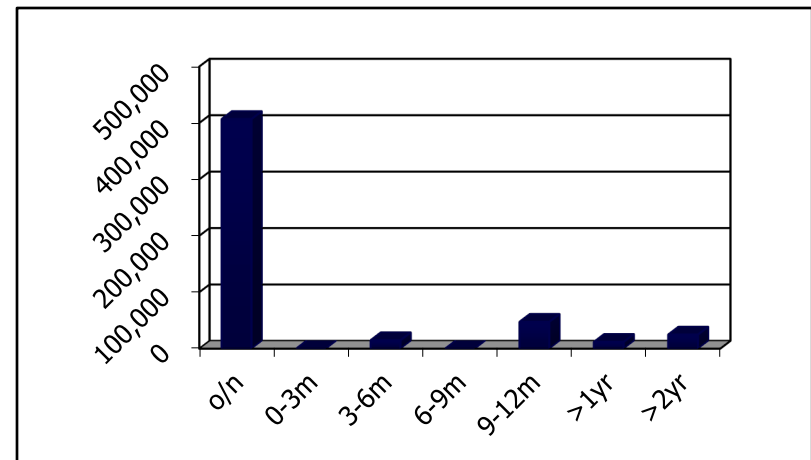
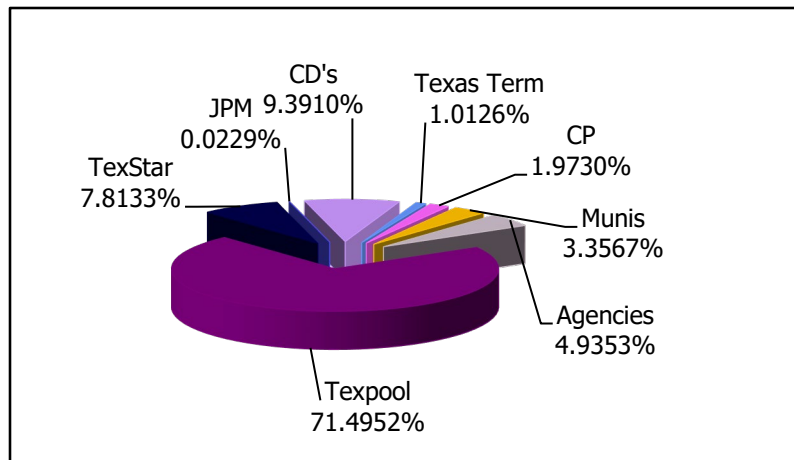
¹ WAM – weighted average maturity

² “Change in Market Value” is required data, but will primarily reflect the receipt and expenditure of the District’s funds from month to month. *Patterson & Associates* has assisted in the preparation of this consolidated investment report, with additional input provided by CCCCDCD.

Your Portfolio

As of June 30, 2021

- P&A constantly reviews your portfolio for optimal asset allocation and a controlled average maturity because a diversified portfolio can better adjust to volatile market conditions. These are unusual times and where extensions can be made it is important to make them to find any available safe value in the markets.
- The graphs below show asset allocations by market sector and by maturity in your portfolio. Liquidity has been reduced to little or no value but with a flat short curve it may be the only sector available out to twelve months without the use of CP. Our expectation is of continuing dismally low rates, but we look for value in your authorized sectors to capture the yield available as markets change.
- The non-cash portion of your portfolio is yielding 0.33%.



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Summary
June 30, 2021**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Investments	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Term	Days to Maturity	YTM 365 Equiv.	
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing	10,000,000.00	9,994,141.67	9,994,141.67	1.97	180	111	0.193	
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	25,000,000.00	24,929,134.70	24,998,719.58	4.94	1,092	954	0.365	
Municipal Bonds	16,865,000.00	17,152,076.20	17,002,944.35	3.36	706	370	0.953	
TexStar	39,577,405.11	39,577,405.11	39,577,405.11	7.81	1	1	0.010	
Texpool	362,149,476.61	362,149,476.61	362,149,476.61	71.50	1	1	0.013	
JPMorgan Chase	116,403.18	116,403.18	116,403.18	0.02	1	1	0.000	
CD's - Interest Monthly/Quarterly	47,569,476.31	47,569,476.31	47,569,476.31	9.39	365	323	0.110	
Texas Term	5,129,257.75	5,129,257.75	5,129,257.75	1.01	1	1	0.030	
	506,407,018.96	506,617,371.53	506,537,824.56	100.00%	116	93	0.075	135

Total Earnings	June 30 Month Ending	Fiscal Year To Date
Current Year	29,265.60	712,863.12

..

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Summary by Type
June 30, 2021
Grouped by Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Security Type	Number of Investments	Par Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Average YTM 365	Average Days to Maturity
Fund: Building						
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing	1	10,000,000.00	9,994,141.67	1.97	0.193	111
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	2	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	2.96	0.400	1,057
Municipal Bonds	2	8,000,000.00	8,034,784.68	1.59	0.371	267
Texpool	1	57,575,509.88	57,575,509.88	11.37	0.013	1
TexStar	1	28,259,549.26	28,259,549.26	5.58	0.010	1
Subtotal	7	118,835,059.14	118,863,985.49	23.47	0.100	162
Fund: 2018 Bond Series						
Texpool	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0
Subtotal	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0
Fund: 2020 Bond Series						
Texpool	1	93,619,706.11	93,619,706.11	18.48	0.013	1
Subtotal	1	93,619,706.11	93,619,706.11	18.48	0.013	1
Fund: Debt Service						
Texas Term	1	20.50	20.50	0.00	0.000	1
Texpool	1	24,132,760.43	24,132,760.43	4.76	0.013	1
Subtotal	2	24,132,780.93	24,132,780.93	4.76	0.013	1
Fund: Operating						
Municipal Bonds	2	8,865,000.00	8,968,159.67	1.77	1.474	462
CD's - Interest Monthly/Quarterly	1	47,569,476.31	47,569,476.31	9.39	0.110	323
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	2	10,000,000.00	9,998,719.58	1.97	0.312	798
JPMorgan Chase	1	116,403.18	116,403.18	0.02	0.000	1
Texas Term	1	5,129,237.25	5,129,237.25	1.01	0.030	1
Texpool	1	99,412,182.83	99,412,182.83	19.63	0.013	1
TexStar	1	11,317,855.85	11,317,855.85	2.23	0.010	1

136

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
 Summary by Type
 June 30, 2021
 Grouped by Fund

Security Type	Number of Investments	Par Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Average YTM 365	Average Days to Maturity
Subtotal	9	182,410,155.42	182,512,034.67	36.02	0.127	151
Fund: Stabilization						
Texpool	1	87,409,317.36	87,409,317.36	17.26	0.013	1
Subtotal	1	87,409,317.36	87,409,317.36	17.26	0.013	1
Total and Average	21	506,407,018.96	506,537,824.56	100.00	0.075	93

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Fund BLDG - Building
Investments by Fund
June 30, 2021**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing											
06742XEFO	10173	Barclays Bank CP	04/23/2021	9,994,141.67	10,000,000.00	9,994,141.67		0.190	0.192	10/20/2021	111
Subtotal and Average				9,994,141.67	10,000,000.00	9,994,141.67		0.190	0.193		111
Federal Agency Coupon Securities											
3130ALJ70	10172	FHLB Call Note	03/12/2021	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,987,406.50	0.400	0.394	0.400	03/12/2024	985
3130AMT85	10175	FHLB Call Note	06/28/2021	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	9,955,795.90	0.400	0.394	0.400	06/28/2024	1,093
Subtotal and Average				15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	14,943,202.40		0.395	0.400		1,057
Municipal Bonds											
											138
419792ZH2	10170	State of Hawaii	10/29/2020	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,007,230.00	0.429	0.422	0.428	10/01/2022	457
476576QP1	10171	Jersey City NJ	12/03/2020	5,034,784.68	5,000,000.00	5,040,700.00	2.000	0.331	0.335	12/02/2021	154
Subtotal and Average				8,034,784.68	8,000,000.00	8,047,930.00		0.365	0.371		267
TexStar											
2450	10007	TexStar	02/01/2016	28,259,549.26	28,259,549.26	28,259,549.26	0.010	0.009	0.010		1
Subtotal and Average				28,259,549.26	28,259,549.26	28,259,549.26		0.010	0.010		1
Texpool											
700001	10009	Texpool	02/01/2016	57,575,509.88	57,575,509.88	57,575,509.88	0.013	0.012	0.013		1
Subtotal and Average				57,575,509.88	57,575,509.88	57,575,509.88		0.013	0.013		1
Total Investments and Average				118,863,985.49	118,835,059.14	118,820,333.21		0.099	0.100		161

**Fund BOND18 - 2018 Bond Series
Investments by Fund
June 30, 2021**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700006	10067	Texpool	04/12/2018	0.00	0.00	0.00				1
Subtotal and Average				0.00	0.00	0.00		0.000	0.000	0
Total Investments and Average				0.00	0.00	0.00		0.000	0.000	0

**Fund BOND20 - 2020 Bond Series
Investments by Fund
June 30, 2021**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700006A	10164	Texpool	04/29/2020	93,619,706.11	93,619,706.11	93,619,706.11	0.013	0.012	0.013	1
Subtotal and Average				93,619,706.11	93,619,706.11	93,619,706.11	0.013	0.013		1
Total Investments and Average				93,619,706.11	93,619,706.11	93,619,706.11	0.013	0.013		1

**Fund DS - Debt Service
Investments by Fund
June 30, 2021**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700004	10010	Texpool	02/01/2016	24,132,760.43	24,132,760.43	24,132,760.43	0.013	0.012	0.013	1
Subtotal and Average				24,132,760.43	24,132,760.43	24,132,760.43		0.013	0.013	1
Texas Term										
1291-01	10141	TexasDAILY	02/04/2019	20.50	20.50	20.50				1
Subtotal and Average				20.50	20.50	20.50		0.000	0.000	1
Total Investments and Average				24,132,780.93	24,132,780.93	24,132,780.93		0.013	0.013	1

**Fund OPER - Operating
Investments by Fund
June 30, 2021**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity
Federal Agency Coupon Securities											
3133EL5J9	10167	FFCB Call Note	09/16/2020	4,999,739.13	5,000,000.00	4,997,206.80	0.300	0.305	0.310	09/01/2023	792
3133EL6U3	10169	FFCB Call Note	09/16/2020	4,998,980.45	5,000,000.00	4,988,725.50	0.280	0.309	0.313	09/14/2023	805
Subtotal and Average				9,998,719.58	10,000,000.00	9,985,932.30		0.308	0.312		798
Municipal Bonds											
20772J3G5	10162	State of Connecticut	04/20/2020	5,901,038.49	5,865,000.00	5,981,596.20	2.020	1.440	1.460	08/15/2022	410
20772KAE9	10163	State of Connecticut	04/20/2020	3,067,121.18	3,000,000.00	3,122,550.00	2.990	1.479	1.500	01/15/2023	563
Subtotal and Average				8,968,159.67	8,865,000.00	9,104,146.20		1.454	1.474		462
TexStar											
5450	10008	TexStar	02/01/2016	11,317,855.85	11,317,855.85	11,317,855.85	0.010	0.009	0.010		142
Subtotal and Average				11,317,855.85	11,317,855.85	11,317,855.85		0.010	0.010		1
Texpool											
700003	10011	Texpool	02/01/2016	99,412,182.83	99,412,182.83	99,412,182.83	0.013	0.012	0.013		1
Subtotal and Average				99,412,182.83	99,412,182.83	99,412,182.83		0.013	0.013		1
JPMorgan Chase											
7828	10012	JPMorgan Chase Commercial Chkg	02/01/2016	116,403.18	116,403.18	116,403.18					1
Subtotal and Average				116,403.18	116,403.18	116,403.18		0.000	0.000		1
CD's - Interest Monthly/Quarterly											
172128542B	10174	East West Bank	05/20/2021	47,569,476.31	47,569,476.31	47,569,476.31	0.110	0.108	0.110	05/20/2022	323
Subtotal and Average				47,569,476.31	47,569,476.31	47,569,476.31		0.108	0.110		323
Texas Term											
1291-00	10142	TexasDAILY	02/06/2019	5,129,237.25	5,129,237.25	5,129,237.25	0.030	0.029	0.030		1
Subtotal and Average				5,129,237.25	5,129,237.25	5,129,237.25		0.030	0.030		1
Total Investments and Average				182,512,034.67	182,410,155.42	182,635,233.92		0.125	0.127		151

**Fund STABL - Stabilization
Investments by Fund
June 30, 2021**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700005	10050	Texpool	01/24/2018	87,409,317.36	87,409,317.36	87,409,317.36	0.013	0.012	0.013	1
Subtotal and Average				87,409,317.36	87,409,317.36	87,409,317.36	0.013	0.013		1
Total Investments and Average				87,409,317.36	87,409,317.36	87,409,317.36	0.013	0.013		1

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Cash Reconciliation Report
For the Period June 1, 2021 - June 30, 2021
Grouped by Fund

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Trans. Date	Investment #	Fund	Trans. Type	Security ID	Par Value	Security Description	Maturity Date	Purchases	Interest	Redemptions	Cash
Building											
06/28/2021	10175	BLDG	Purchase	3130AMT85	10,000,000.00	FHLBC 10.0M 0.40% Mat.	06/28/2024	-10,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	-10,000,000.00
Subtotal								-10,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	-10,000,000.00
Operating											
06/08/2021	10168	OPER	Interest	3134GWK47	5,000,000.00	FHLMCC 5.0M 0.31% Mat.	09/08/2023	0.00	3,812.50	0.00	3,812.50
06/08/2021	10168	OPER	Call	3134GWK47	5,000,000.00	0.0M 0.31%	09/08/2023	0.00	0.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
06/30/2021	10174	OPER	Interest	172128542B	47,563,455.57	EWB 47.6M 0.11% Mat. 05/20/2022	05/20/2022	0.00	4,300.61	0.00	4,300.61
06/30/2021	10174	OPER	Interest	172128542B	47,563,455.57	EWB 47.6M 0.11% Mat. 05/20/2022	05/20/2022	-4,300.61	0.00	0.00	-4,300.61
Subtotal								-4,300.61	8,113.11	5,000,000.00	5,003,812.50
Total								-10,004,300.61	8,113.11	5,000,000.00	-4,996,187.50



Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Purchases Report
Sorted by Fund - Fund
June 1, 2021 - June 30, 2021

Patterson & Associates
 901 S. MoPac
 Suite 195
 Austin, TX 78746
 -

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Sec. Type	Issuer	Original Par Value	Purchase Date	Payment Periods	Principal Purchased	Accrued Interest at Purchase	Rate at Purchase	Maturity Date	YTM	Ending Book Value
Building													
3130AMT85	10175	BLDG	FAC	FHLBC	10,000,000.00	06/28/2021	12/28 - 06/28	10,000,000.00		0.400	06/28/2024	0.400	10,000,000.00
				Subtotal	10,000,000.00			10,000,000.00	0.00				10,000,000.00
				Total Purchases	10,000,000.00			10,000,000.00	0.00				10,000,000.00



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Sales/Call Report
Sorted by Fund - Fund
June 1, 2021 - June 30, 2021**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Issuer Sec. Type	Purchase Date	Redem. Date Matur. Date	Par Value	Rate at Redem.	Book Value at Redem.	Redemption Principal	Redemption Interest	Total Amount	Net Income
Operating												
3134GWK47	10168	OPER	FHLMCC FAC	09/16/2020	06/08/2021 09/08/2023	5,000,000.00	0.305	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	3,812.50	5,003,812.50 Call	3,812.50
					Subtotal	5,000,000.00		5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	3,812.50	5,003,812.50	3,812.50
					Total Sales	5,000,000.00		5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	3,812.50	5,003,812.50	3,812.50

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Interest Earnings
Sorted by Fund - Fund
June 1, 2021 - June 30, 2021
Yield on Average Book Value**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Building												
2450	10007	BLDG	RRP	28,259,549.26	28,259,317.02	28,259,324.76		0.010	0.010	232.24	0.00	232.24
700001	10009	BLDG	RR2	57,575,509.88	67,574,798.15	66,574,821.87		0.013	0.013	711.73	0.00	711.73
3130AMT85	10175	BLDG	FAC	10,000,000.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	06/28/2024	0.400	0.406	333.33	0.00	333.33
3130ALJ70	10172	BLDG	FAC	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	03/12/2024	0.400	0.406	1,666.67	0.00	1,666.67
06742XEF0	10173	BLDG	ACP	10,000,000.00	9,992,558.33	9,993,376.39	10/20/2021		0.193	0.00	1,583.34	1,583.34
419792ZH2	10170	BLDG	MC1	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	10/01/2022	0.429	0.435	1,072.50	0.00	1,072.50
476576QP1	10171	BLDG	MC1	5,000,000.00	5,041,695.54	5,038,124.93	12/02/2021	2.000	0.344	8,333.34	-6,910.86	1,422.48
Subtotal				118,835,059.14	118,868,369.04	118,865,647.96			0.072	12,349.81	-5,327.52	7,022.29
Fund: 2020 Bond Series												
700006A	10164	BOND20	RR2	93,619,706.11	101,580,580.81	101,308,887.57		0.013	0.013	1,087.14	0.00	1,087.14
Subtotal				93,619,706.11	101,580,580.81	101,308,887.57			0.013	1,087.14	0.00	1,087.14
Fund: Debt Service												
700004	10010	DS	RR2	24,132,760.43	21,114,393.93	21,421,995.42		0.013	0.013	231.08	0.00	231.08
1291-01	10141	DS	RR5	20.50	20.50	20.50				0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal				24,132,780.93	21,114,414.43	21,422,015.92			0.013	231.08	0.00	231.08
Fund: Operating												
5450	10008	OPER	RRP	11,317,855.85	11,317,762.85	11,317,765.95		0.010	0.010	93.00	0.00	93.00
700003	10011	OPER	RR2	99,412,182.83	114,232,786.43	110,424,018.02		0.013	0.013	1,180.22	0.00	1,180.22
7828	10012	OPER	RR3	116,403.18	87,579.90	88,540.68				0.00	0.00	0.00
3134GWK47	10168	OPER	FAC	0.00	5,000,000.00	1,166,666.67	09/08/2023	0.305	0.309	296.53	0.00	296.53
172128542B	10174	OPER	RR4	47,569,476.31	47,565,175.70	47,565,319.05	05/20/2022	0.110	0.110	4,300.61	0.00	4,300.61
3133EL6U3	10169	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	4,998,561.45	4,998,777.93	09/14/2023	0.280	0.386	1,166.67	419.00	1,585.67
3133EL5J9	10167	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	4,999,608.70	4,999,676.09	09/01/2023	0.300	0.336	1,250.00	130.43	1,380.43
1291-00	10142	OPER	RR5	5,129,237.25	5,129,112.52	5,129,116.68		0.030	0.030	124.73	0.00	124.73
20772J3G5	10162	OPER	MC1	5,865,000.00	5,903,714.62	5,902,331.95	08/15/2022	2.020	1.483	9,872.75	-2,676.13	7,196.62
20772KAE9	10163	OPER	MC1	3,000,000.00	3,070,755.90	3,068,877.96	01/15/2023	2.990	1.522	7,475.00	-3,634.72	3,840.28

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Interest Earnings
June 1, 2021 - June 30, 2021

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Adjusted Interest Earnings			
									Annualized Yield	Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
			Subtotal	182,410,155.42	202,305,058.07	194,661,090.97			0.125	25,759.51	-5,761.42	19,998.09
Fund: Stabilization												
700005	10050	STABL	RR2	87,409,317.36	86,155,102.45	86,280,462.14		0.013	0.013	927.00	0.00	927.00
			Subtotal	87,409,317.36	86,155,102.45	86,280,462.14			0.013	927.00	0.00	927.00
			Total	506,407,018.96	530,023,524.80	522,538,104.56			0.068	40,354.54	-11,088.94	29,265.60

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Amortization Schedule
June 1, 2021 - June 30, 2021
Sorted By Fund - Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Investment #	Maturity Date	Beginning Par Value				Amounts Amortized	Amount Amortized	Amt Amortized	Amount Unamortized	
Issuer	Fund	Amort. Date	Current Rate	Purchase Principal	Original Premium or Discount	Ending Book Value	And Unamortized As of 06/01/2021	This Period	Through 06/30/2021	Through 06/30/2021
Building										
10173 Barclays Bank CP	BLDG	10/20/2021	10,000,000.00	9,990,500.00	-9,500.00	9,994,141.67	2,058.33 -7,441.67	1,583.34	3,641.67	-5,858.33
10171 Jersey City NJ	BLDG	12/02/2021	5,000,000.00 2.000	5,082,700.00	82,700.00	5,034,784.68	-41,004.46 41,695.54	-6,910.86	-47,915.32	34,784.68
			Subtotal	15,073,200.00	73,200.00	15,028,926.35	-38,946.13 34,253.87	-5,327.52	-44,273.65	28,926.35
Operating										
10162 State of Connecticut	OPER	08/15/2022	5,865,000.00 2.020	5,939,485.50	74,485.50	5,901,038.49	-35,770.88 38,714.62	-2,676.13	-38,447.01	36,038.49
10163 State of Connecticut	OPER	01/15/2023	3,000,000.00 2.990	3,119,340.00	119,340.00	3,067,121.18	-48,584.10 70,755.90	-3,634.72	-52,218.82	149 67,121.18
10167 FFCB Call Note	OPER	09/01/2023 09/01/2021	5,000,000.00 0.300	4,998,500.00	-1,500.00	4,999,739.13	1,108.70 -391.30	130.43	1,239.13	-260.87
10169 FFCB Call Note	OPER	09/14/2023 09/14/2021	5,000,000.00 0.280	4,995,000.00	-5,000.00	4,998,980.45	3,561.45 -1,438.55	419.00	3,980.45	-1,019.55
10168 FHLMC Call Note	OPER	09/08/2023 03/08/2021	5,000,000.00 0.305	4,998,250.00	-1,750.00	0.00	1,750.00 0.00	0.00	1,750.00	0.00
			Subtotal	24,050,575.50	185,575.50	18,966,879.25	-77,934.83 107,640.67	-5,761.42	-83,696.25	101,879.25
			Total	39,123,775.50	258,775.50	33,995,805.60	-116,880.96 141,894.54	-11,088.94	-127,969.90	130,805.60



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Projected Cashflow Report
Sorted by Monthly
For the Period July 1, 2021 - January 31, 2022**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Projected Trans. Date	Investment #	Fund	Security ID	Transaction Type	Issuer	Par Value	Original Cost	Principal	Interest	Total
July 2021										
07/12/2021	10172	BLDG	3130ALJ70	Call	FHLB Call Note	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00
07/15/2021	10163	OPER	20772KAE9	Interest	State of Connecticut	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,850.00	44,850.00
Total for July 2021						5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	44,850.00	5,044,850.00
August 2021										
08/15/2021	10162	OPER	20772J3G5	Interest	State of Connecticut	0.00	0.00	0.00	59,236.50	59,236.50
Total for August 2021						0.00	0.00	0.00	59,236.50	59,236.50
September 2021										
09/01/2021	10167	OPER	3133EL5J9	Interest	FFCB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
09/01/2021	10167	OPER	3133EL5J9	Call	FFCB Call Note	5,000,000.00	4,998,500.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00
09/12/2021	10172	BLDG	3130ALJ70	Interest	FHLB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
09/14/2021	10169	OPER	3133EL6U3	Interest	FFCB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
09/14/2021	10169	OPER	3133EL6U3	Call	FFCB Call Note	5,000,000.00	4,995,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00
Total for September 2021						10,000,000.00	9,993,500.00	10,000,000.00	24,500.00	10,024,500.00
October 2021										
10/01/2021	10170	BLDG	419792ZH2	Interest	State of Hawaii	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,869.00	11,869.00
10/20/2021	10173	BLDG	06742XEFO	Maturity	Barclays Bank CP	10,000,000.00	9,990,500.00	10,000,000.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
Total for October 2021						10,000,000.00	9,990,500.00	10,000,000.00	11,869.00	10,011,869.00
December 2021										
12/02/2021	10171	BLDG	476576QP1	Maturity	Jersey City NJ	5,000,000.00	5,082,700.00	5,000,000.00	99,722.22	5,099,722.22
12/28/2021	10175	BLDG	3130AMT85	Interest	FHLB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	20,000.00
12/28/2021	10175	BLDG	3130AMT85	Call	FHLB Call Note	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
Total for December 2021						15,000,000.00	15,082,700.00	15,000,000.00	119,722.22	15,119,722.22
January 2022										
01/15/2022	10163	OPER	20772KAE9	Interest	State of Connecticut	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,850.00	44,850.00
Total for January 2022						0.00	0.00	0.00	44,850.00	44,850.00
GRAND TOTALS:						40,000,000.00	40,066,700.00	40,000,000.00	305,027.72	40,305,027.72

Meeder Public Funds, Inc., dba Patterson & Associates is a registered investment adviser with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. Registration with the SEC does not imply a certain level of skill or training. The opinions expressed in this presentation are those of Meeder Public Funds, Inc. The material presented has been derived from sources considered to be reliable, but the accuracy and completeness cannot be guaranteed.

Meeder provides monthly statements for its investment management clients to provide information about the investment portfolio. The information should not be used for audit or confirmation purposes. Please review your custodial statements and report any inaccuracies or discrepancies.

Certain information and data have been supplied by unaffiliated third parties. Although Meeder believes the information is reliable, it cannot warrant the accuracy of information offered by third parties. Market value may reflect prices received from pricing vendors when current market quotations are not available. Prices may not reflect firm bids or offers and may differ from the value at which the security can be sold.

Statements may include positions from unmanaged accounts provided for reporting purposes. Unmanaged accounts are managed directly by the client and are not included in the accounts managed by the investment adviser. This information is provided as a client convenience and the investment adviser assumes no responsibility for performance of these accounts or the accuracy of the data reported.

Investing involves risk. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Debt and fixed income securities are subject to credit and interest rate risk. The investment return and principal value of an investment will fluctuate so that an investors shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted.

Meeder Investment Management is the global brand for the Meeder group of affiliated companies. Investment advisory services are provided through Meeder Public Funds, Inc, dba Patterson & Associates. Please contact us if you would like to receive a copy of our current ADV disclosure brochure or privacy policy.

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.

Balance Sheet

As of May 31, 2021 and 2020

(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	2021	2020	Increase/ (Decrease) \$	Increase/ (Decrease) %
ASSETS				
Cash & Cash Equivalents				
Checking Account	\$ 121,295	\$ 92,320	\$ 28,975	31%
Petty Cash	100	100	-	0%
Cash Value Life Insurance ¹	23,777	23,177	600	3%
Total Cash & Cash Equivalents	<u>145,172</u>	<u>115,597</u>	<u>29,575</u>	<u>26%</u>
Investments				
Northern Trust - Endowment ²	15,833,066	11,669,124	4,163,942	36%
Northern Trust - Operating ²	798,014	895,379	(97,365)	-11%
Total Northern Trust	<u>16,631,079</u>	<u>12,564,502</u>	<u>4,066,577</u>	<u>32%</u>
High Ground Trust ²	3,174,122	2,467,790	706,332	29%
Total Investments	<u>19,805,201</u>	<u>15,032,293</u>	<u>4,772,908</u>	<u>32%</u>
Receivables				
Accounts Receivable	-	-	-	0%
Pledges Receivable	363,586	380,089	(16,504)	-4%
Total Receivables	<u>363,586</u>	<u>380,089</u>	<u>(16,504)</u>	<u>-4%</u>
Prepaid Expenses	5,500	5,500	-	0% Note A
TOTAL ASSETS	<u><u>\$ 20,319,459</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 15,533,479</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,785,980</u></u>	<u><u>31%</u></u>
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS				
Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,001	\$ 2,000	\$ (999)	-50%
Deferred Revenue	-	3,500	(3,500)	-100%
Total Liabilities	<u>1,001</u>	<u>5,500</u>	<u>(4,499)</u>	<u>-82%</u>
Net Assets				
Unrestricted Fund Balance	1,667,251	1,032,070	635,181	62%
Temporarily Restricted Fund Balance	9,757,044	6,133,430	3,623,614	59%
Permanently Restricted Fund Balance	8,894,163	8,362,479	531,684	6%
Total Net Assets	<u>20,318,458</u>	<u>15,527,979</u>	<u>4,790,479</u>	<u>31%</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	<u><u>\$ 20,319,459</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 15,533,479</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,785,980</u></u>	<u><u>31%</u></u>

¹Reported as Investments in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

²Portion Held in Cash and Short-term Investments is reported as Cash & Cash Equivalents in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Note A Primarily related to expenses for scholarship reception and State of Allen; expenses are reclassified to prepaid expenses until receptions are held.

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Income Statement
For the Six Months Ended May 31, 2021 and 2020
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	2021				2020	Increase/ (Decrease) \$	Increase/ (Decrease) %
	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total	Total		
REVENUE							
Donations, Grants & Special Events							
Donations & Grants	\$ 10,088	\$ 729,837	\$ 525,653	\$ 1,265,578	\$ 1,736,307	\$ (470,728)	-27%
Special Events							
Spring Fundraiser Revenues	165,855	-	-	165,855	219,163	(53,308)	-24%
Spring Fundraiser Expenses	(14,216)	-	-	(14,216)	(61,704)	(47,488)	-77%
Net Spring Fundraiser	151,639	-	-	151,639	157,459	(5,820)	-4%
Alumni Events Revenues	-	-	-	-	7,500	(7,500)	-100%
Alumni Events Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Net Alumni Events	-	-	-	-	7,500	(7,500)	-100%
Total Special Events	151,639	-	-	151,639	164,959	(13,320)	-8%
Total Donations, Grants & Special Events	<u>161,727</u>	<u>729,837</u>	<u>525,653</u>	<u>1,417,218</u>	<u>1,901,265</u>	<u>(484,048)</u>	<u>-25%</u>
Interest & Investment Revenue							
Northern Trust							
Interest/Dividends	59,182	167,066	14,431	240,679	278,765	(38,086)	-14%
Accrued Revenue	381	2,025	-	2,406	(1,482)	3,888	262%
Realized Gain/(Loss)	96,336	554,390	(4,451)	646,275	(135,649)	781,924	576%
Investment Expense ¹	(10,536)	(34,506)	-	(45,042)	(42,149)	2,893	7%
Net Northern Trust	145,363	688,975	9,980	844,317	99,485	744,832	749%
High Ground Trust							
Interest/Dividends	-	82,821	-	82,821	86,164	(3,343)	-4%
Realized Gain/(Loss)	-	120,855	-	120,855	(46,766)	167,621	358%
Investment Expense ¹	-	(8,049)	-	(8,049)	(7,506)	543	7%
Net High Ground Trust	-	195,627	-	195,627	31,892	163,736	513%
Total Interest & Investment Revenue	<u>145,363</u>	<u>884,602</u>	<u>9,980</u>	<u>1,039,945</u>	<u>131,377</u>	<u>908,568</u>	<u>692%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u><u>\$ 307,090</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,614,440</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 535,633</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,457,162</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,032,642</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 424,520</u></u>	<u><u>21%</u></u>
EXPENSE							
Program Services							
Scholarships	\$ 800	\$ 883,148	\$ -	\$ 883,948	\$ 791,614	\$ 92,333	12%
Fire Training Scholarships	-	35,603	-	35,603	21,686	13,917	64% Note B
Scholarship Reception & Other Special Events	46,035	-	-	46,035	42,557	3,478	8%
Program Enhancements	-	85,381	-	85,381	66,493	18,887	28%
Total Program Services	46,835	1,004,131	-	1,050,967	922,351	128,616	14%
Management and Fundraising	16,273	-	-	16,273	8,774	7,499	85%
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u><u>\$ 63,108</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,004,131</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,067,239</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 931,125</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 136,114</u></u>	<u><u>15%</u></u>
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FROM OPERATIONS	<u><u>\$ 243,982</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 610,308</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 535,633</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,389,923</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,101,517</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 288,406</u></u>	<u><u>26%</u></u>
NON-OPERATING INCOME/(EXPENSE)							
Unrealized Gain/(Loss) on Investments	286,383	1,597,355	-	1,883,737	(458,257)	2,341,994	511%
TOTAL NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	530,365	2,207,663	535,633	3,273,661	643,261	2,630,400	409%
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	1,136,886	7,549,381	8,358,530	17,044,797	14,884,718	2,160,079	15%
ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u><u>\$ 1,667,251</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 9,757,044</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8,894,163</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 20,318,458</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 15,527,979</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,790,479</u></u>	<u><u>31%</u></u>

¹Reported as Expense in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Note B Fire Training Scholarships are part of the Excellence Funds and spending is determined by College personnel.

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Budget to Actual
For the Six Months Ended May 31, 2021 and 2020
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	FY 2021 Proposed Budget	Actual	% of Budget	Over (Under) Budget	Prior Year Actual
REVENUE					
Donations, Grants & Special Events					
Donations & Grants					
Annual Gifts	\$ 620,000	\$ 548,819	89%	\$ (71,181) Note A	543,927
Endowed Gifts	495,000	560,710	113%	65,710	1,056,907
LiftUp Campaign	130,000	156,049	120%	26,049	135,472
Total Donations & Grants	<u>1,245,000</u>	<u>1,265,578</u>	<u>102%</u>	<u>20,578</u>	<u>1,736,307</u>
Special Events					
Spring Fundraiser Revenues	250,000	166,855	67%	(83,145)	227,355
Spring Fundraiser Expenses	(25,000)	(15,216)	61%	(9,784)	69,896
Net Spring Fundraiser	<u>225,000</u>	<u>151,639</u>	<u>67%</u>	<u>(73,361)</u>	<u>157,459</u>
Cougar Run Fundraiser Revenues	5,000	-	0%	(5,000)	7,500
Cougar Run Fundraiser Expenses	2,350	-	0%	2,350	-
Net Cougar Run Fundraiser	<u>2,650</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>0%</u>	<u>(2,650)</u>	<u>7,500</u>
State of Allen Fundraiser Revenues	-	-	0%	-	-
State of Allen Fundraiser Expenses	-	-	0%	-	-
Net State of Allen Fundraiser	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>0%</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Silent Auction Fundraiser Revenues	15,000	-	0%	(15,000)	-
Silent Auction Fundraiser Expenses	4,000	-	0%	4,000	-
Net Silent Auction Fundraiser	<u>11,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>0%</u>	<u>(11,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Total Special Events	<u>238,650</u>	<u>151,639</u>	<u>64%</u>	<u>(87,011)</u>	<u>164,959</u>
Gross Donations, Grants & Special Events	1,515,000	1,432,433	95%	(82,567)	1,971,161
Net Donations, Grants & Special Events	1,483,650	1,417,218	96%	(66,432)	1,901,265
Total Interest & Investment Revenue	N/A	1,039,945		N/A Note B	131,377
TOTAL REVENUE		<u>\$ 2,457,162</u>			<u>\$ 2,032,642</u>
EXPENSE					
Program Services					
Scholarships					
Endowed Scholarships	\$ 250,000	\$ 241,850	97%	\$ (8,150)	245,339
Annual Giving Scholarships	500,000	546,618	109%	46,618	499,603
Excellence Funds Scholarships	125,000	130,283	104%	5,283	64,408
Unrestricted Fund Scholarships	5,000	800	16%	(4,200)	3,950
Total Scholarships	<u>880,000</u>	<u>919,551</u>	<u>104%</u>	<u>39,551</u>	<u>813,300</u>
Scholarship Reception & Other Special Events	25,000	46,035	184%	21,035	42,557
Program Enhancements	150,000	85,381	57%	(64,619)	66,493
Total Program Services	<u>1,055,000</u>	<u>1,050,967</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>(4,033)</u>	<u>922,351</u>
Management and Fundraising	37,500	16,273	43%	(21,227)	8,774
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>\$ 1,092,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,067,239</u>	<u>98%</u>	<u>\$ (25,261)</u>	<u>\$ 931,125</u>
NET SURPLUS(DEFICIT) FROM OPERATIONS		\$ 1,389,923			\$ 1,101,517
NON-OPERATING INCOME/(EXPENSE)					
Unrealized Gain/(Loss) on Investments	N/A	1,883,737		N/A Note B	(458,257)
TOTAL NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)		<u>\$ 3,273,661</u>			<u>\$ 643,261</u>

Note A Annual Gifts include annual donations, excellence fund donations and pass-through grants.

Note B Investment Revenue/Expenses/Gains/Losses are not budgeted by the Foundation Office.

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Permanently Restricted - Endowments
For the Nine Months Ended May 31, 2021
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	Corpus without	Beginning	YTD	YTD	YTD	Surplus/(Deficit)	Ending
	Invest Earnings	Balance	Revenue	Inv Rev	Expenses	and Adjustments	Balance
	5/31/2021	9/1/2020					5/31/2021
Abernathy, Jill & Richard Scholarship Endowment	\$ 100,000	\$ 103,660	\$ -	\$ 143	\$ -	\$ 143	\$ 103,803
Abernathy Scholarship Endowment	48,960	52,986	-	76	-	76	53,062
Allen Economic Development Endowment	75,000	-	75,000	-	-	75,000	75,000
Andrea-Mennen Family Foundation Endowed Scholarship	50,000	50,592	-	139	-	139	50,731
Andrea-Mennen Fmly Foundation Automotive Endowed Scholarship	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	100,000	100,000
Anthony, John Scholarship Endowment	18,063	20,314	-	29	-	29	20,343
Anthony, Carole Scholarship Endowment	15,023	16,875	-	22	-	22	16,897
Arts Scholarship Endowment	10,105	11,406	-	17	-	17	11,423
AT&T/ Frisco Arts Assn Scholarship Endowment	25,000	25,501	-	35	-	35	25,536
Atmos Energy Endowment	30,000	30,000	30,000	77	-	77	30,077
Barclay, Don Safety Achieve Scholarship Endowment	20,360	21,893	-	31	-	31	21,924
Barnes and Noble Scholarship Endowment Fund	27,000	-	33,072	-	-	33,072	33,072
Baylor Health Care Systems Scholarship Endowment	75,000	79,085	-	105	-	105	79,190
Beulah Holman Scholarship Endowment Fund	72,000	72,703	-	79	-	79	72,782
Biggerstaff, Jim & Joan Civic Engagement Endowment	20,000	21,799	-	29	-	29	21,828
Boon, Gayle & E.T. Boon Endowment	20,625	22,420	-	28	-	28	22,448
Boon, Gayle & E T Dental Hygiene Scholarship Endowment	20,000	21,289	-	27	-	27	21,316
Bright, Ida Lee Endowment	5,900	6,648	-	9	-	9	6,657
Burton, Patty Scholarship Endowment	10,270	11,605	-	17	-	17	11,622
CCCCC Healthcare Careers Scholarship Endowment	6,850	7,746	-	10	-	10	7,756
Cohick, E.L. Roy & H.P. Scholarship Endowment	43,540	41,064	5,000	73	-	5,073	46,137
Coker, Richard F. Scholarship Endowment	30,000	31,546	-	41	-	41	31,587
Coker, William P. Scholarship Endowment	30,000	30,178	-	41	-	41	30,219
Collin College Student Housing Foundation Scholar Endowment	77,500	79,990	-	117	-	117	80,107
CCCCDF SHF Carey Cox Visionary Scholarship Endowed Fund	25,000	25,594	-	34	-	34	25,628
Collin-Fannin Scholarship Endowment	150,000	158,306	-	208	-	208	158,514
Collin Employees Endowed Scholarship	30,000	-	30,000	-	-	30,000	30,000
Collins, Claude Ann & J Robt Scholarship Endowment	20,000	21,175	-	28	-	28	21,203
Commons Family Scholarship Endowment	133,478	150,841	-	248	-	248	151,089
CWE Scholarship Endowment	32,686	37,370	-	84	-	84	37,454
New Hope Foundation Scholarship Endowment	30,312	40,569	-	56	-	56	40,625
Davies, Gary and Nancy Community Service Scholarship Endow	40,000	40,000	-	58	-	58	40,058
Dickinson, Florence Chair -Exc in Nursing Endowment	370,000	402,120	-	630	-	630	402,750
Dooley, J. Memorial Scholarship Endowment	6,290	7,124	-	11	-	11	7,135
Duffey, Browning Scholarship Endowment	20,000	21,247	-	31	-	31	21,278
EDS Scholarship Endowment	27,350	31,196	-	44	-	44	31,240
Emerson, Bette Scholarship Endowment	98,069	148,944	-	-	-	-	148,944
Emerson, Tom Scholarship Endowment	98,069	150,892	-	-	-	-	150,892
Encore Wire Corp -Rego, Vincent Honorarium Endowment	100,000	100,744	-	103	-	103	100,847
Encore Wire Corp - Spurgin, Donald Honorarium Endowment	100,000	100,723	-	103	-	103	100,826
Fisher Regulators Scholarship Endowment	77,700	115,437	-	-	-	-	115,437
Foundation Scholars Endowment	6,081	7,234	-	13	-	13	7,247
Founders Scholarship Endowment	10,400	11,741	-	15	-	15	11,756
Frito-Lay Scholarship Endowment	10,000	11,267	-	15	-	15	11,282
Garza Family Endowment Fund	25,000	26,444	-	35	-	35	26,479
General Scholarship Endowment	366,553	381,471	4,919	487	-	5,406	386,877
Exide (GNB) Scholarship Endowment	39,050	43,343	-	62	-	62	43,405
Goodell Family Scholarship Endowment Fund	20,000	21,378	-	39	-	39	21,417
Goodell, Brenda Willard Endowed Scholarship	500,000	500,000	-	1,534	-	1,534	501,534
Hammel, Dr David & Genie Scholarship Endowment	70,640	73,427	-	98	-	98	73,525
Hart, Bianca and Charles Community Service Scholarship Endow	40,000	40,000	-	58	-	58	40,058
Holder, Keith P. Scholarship Endowment	150,000	150,449	-	212	-	212	150,661
Medical Ctr-Plano (HCA) Scholar Endowment	50,960	55,746	-	74	-	74	55,820
Hendricks, Mac and Sherry Scholarship Endowment	24,850	27,085	-	39	-	39	27,124
Hightower, Myrtle & John Scholarship Endowment	20,000	21,044	-	29	-	29	21,073
Lebrecht-Hites Family Transfer Scholarship Endowment	300,000	308,650	-	498	-	498	309,148
J C Penney Scholarship Endowment	21,500	24,378	-	32	-	32	24,410
Junior League of Plano Endowment	30,510	33,017	-	45	-	45	33,062
Keahey, Robert Community Service Scholarship Endowment	40,000	40,000	-	58	-	58	40,058
Kelly and Davison Family Scholarship Endowment	26,000	26,389	-	34	-	34	26,423
Lancaster, John and Emma Lou Endowment	100,000	113,945	-	177	-	177	114,122
Lawler, Roger Scholarship Endowment	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
LeClaire, Jennie Richards Scholarship Endowment Fund	41,165	41,560	-	67	-	67	41,627
Lee, Felicia M Wilems Theatre Endowment	20,150	21,402	-	30	-	30	21,432
Lucido, Joan Endowed Scholarship	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	50,000	50,000
Maso Family Scholarship Endowment	30,000	-	31,662	-	-	31,662	31,662
Maus, Steve & Libby Scholarship Endowment	35,400	37,219	-	52	-	52	37,271
McCall, David Scholarship Endowment	31,250	33,273	-	47	-	47	33,320
McDonald, Brenda and George Community Service Scholar Endow	40,000	40,000	-	58	-	58	40,058
Miller, A Eliza and C. Scholarship Endowment	23,000	24,626	-	33	-	33	24,659
MLK Endowed Scholarship	30,000	-	30,000	-	-	30,000	30,000
Moses, Fred & Mazzie Scholarship Endowment	49,210	52,492	-	102	-	102	52,594
Nkele, Ijeoma Community Service Scholarship Endowment	40,000	40,000	-	58	-	58	40,058
Olivier, Sue Willard Endowment	33,198	36,231	-	-	-	-	36,231
Ouellette Scholarship Endowment	31,795	36,276	-	52	-	52	36,328
Peterson, Anthony Scholarship Endowment	350,000	253,419	100,000	428	-	100,428	353,847
Pike, Dr. Walter L. Memorial Scholarship Endowment	11,020	12,395	-	20	-	20	12,415
Plano Rotary Club Scholarship Endowment	40,250	42,368	-	56	-	56	42,424
Rapier, John and Kathryn Community Service Scholarship Endow	40,000	40,000	-	58	-	58	40,058
Raymond B. Cooper Scholarship Endowment	30,000	-	30,000	-	-	30,000	30,000
Reynolds, Margaret Scholarship Endowment	25,000	26,174	-	32	-	32	26,206
Roach, Anita Memorial Scholarship Endowment	21,350	22,617	-	30	-	30	22,647
Roach, Ann Haggard Scholarship Endowment	28,000	31,645	-	43	-	43	31,688
Roach, Samuel E. Scholarship Endowment	19,723	21,809	-	28	-	28	21,837
Ruschhaupt Family Scholarship Endowment	25,000	26,386	-	36	-	36	26,422
Sewell, R. Memorial Scholarship Endowment	6,400	7,243	-	11	-	11	7,254
Shapiro, Florence Scholarship Endowment	20,100	21,681	-	28	-	28	21,709
Shapiro, Senator Florence Scholarship Endowment	25,000	26,567	-	37	-	37	26,604
SMART Scholarship Endowment	900,000	988,401	-	1,899	-	1,899	990,300
Smith, Brandon Memorial Scholarship Endowment	32,390	34,722	-	49	-	49	34,771
Smith, Theresa Klein Memorial Scholarship Endowment	30,000	30,000	-	86	-	86	30,086
Snyder, Helen Macey Community Service Scholarship Endowment	40,000	40,000	-	58	-	58	40,058
Stephens, Thomas and Joan Scholarship Endowment	49,500	50,917	5,000	69	-	5,069	55,986
TXU Electric Delivery Services Scholarship Endowment	24,446	15,566	-	37	-	37	26,803
Trujillo, Tino Endowment	16,851	18,707	-	27	-	27	18,734
Walsh, John and Donna Community Service Scholarship Endow	40,000	40,000	-	58	-	58	40,058
Wise Scholarship Endowment	32,880	35,044	1,000	54	-	1,054	36,098
\$	8,404,772	\$8,388,530	\$ 525,653	\$ 9,980	\$ -	\$ 505,633	\$ 8,894,163

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Temporarily Restricted - Endowment Balance Available
For the Nine Months Ended May 31, 2021
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	Beginning Balance 9/1/2020	YTD Revenue	YTD Inv Rev	YTD Expenses	Surplus/(Deficit) and Adjustments	Ending Balance 5/31/2021
Abernathy, Jill & Richard Endowed Scholarship Fund	\$ 20,656	\$ -	\$ 1,216	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ 18,872
Abernathy Endowed Scholarship	6,832	-	609	-	609	7,441
Allen Economic Development Endowed Scholarship	-	25,000	-	-	25,000	25,000
Andrea-Mennen Family Foundation Endowed Scholarship	2,368	-	554	-	554	2,921
Andrea-Mennen Fmly Foundation Automotive Endowed Scholarship	-	7,500	-	-	7,500	7,500
Anthony, John Endowed Scholarship	3,266	-	236	1,500	(1,264)	2,002
Anthony, Carole Endowed Scholarship	1,745	-	172	1,500	(1,328)	418
Arts Endowed Scholarship	1,404	-	136	-	136	1,540
AT&T/Frisco Arts Assn Endowed Scholarship	3,607	-	277	1,500	(1,223)	2,385
Atmos Energy Endowed Scholarship	-	1,500	612	-	2,112	2,112
Barclay, Don Safety Achieve Endowed Scholarship	4,401	-	248	1,500	(1,252)	3,149
Baylor Health Care Systems Endowed Scholarship	10,037	-	838	4,500	(3,662)	6,375
Beulah Holman Endowed Scholarship Fund	1,664	-	635	-	635	2,299
Biggerstaff, Jim & Joan Civic Engagement Scholarship	2,486	-	232	1,500	(1,268)	1,218
Boon, Gayle & E.T. Boon Endowed Scholarship	2,059	-	222	1,500	(1,278)	781
Boon, Gayle & E T Dental Hygiene Endowed Scholarship	2,079	-	245	750	(505)	1,574
Bright, Ida Lee Endowed Scholarship	858	-	70	-	70	928
Burton, Patty Endowed Scholarship	1,639	-	138	-	138	1,777
CCCCD Healthcare Careers Endowed Scholarship	697	-	80	-	80	777
Cohick, E.L. Roy & H.P. Endowed Scholarship	22,810	5,000	583	3,000	2,583	25,393
Coker, Richard F. Scholarship Endowment	5,237	-	326	3,000	(2,674)	2,563
Coker, William P. Scholarship Endowment	1,420	-	331	-	331	1,751
Collin College Student Housing Foundation Endowed Scholarship	28,577	-	938	1,500	(562)	28,015
CCCCDF SHF Carey Cox Visionary Endowed Scholarship Fund	2,677	-	274	1,500	(1,226)	1,451
Collin-Fannin Endowed Scholarship Fund	31,428	-	1,868	6,000	(4,132)	27,296
Collins, Claude Ann & J Robt Endowed Scholarship	1,534	-	221	1,500	(1,279)	255
Commons Family Scholarship Endowed Scholarship	42,201	-	1,980	6,000	(4,020)	38,181
CWE Endowed Scholarship	29,540	-	668	4,500	(3,832)	25,708
New Hope Foundation Endowed Scholarship	4,601	-	504	1,500	(996)	3,605
Davies, Gary and Nancy Community Service Scholarship Endow	10,000	-	467	1,500	(1,033)	8,967
Dickinson, Florence Endowed Chair-Exc in Nursing	104,272	-	5,037	10,500	(5,463)	98,809
Dooley, J. Memorial Endowed Scholarship	1,702	-	92	-	92	1,794
Duffey, Browning Endowed Scholarship	2,687	-	244	1,500	(1,256)	1,431
EDS Endowed Scholarship	4,093	-	353	1,500	(1,147)	2,945
Emerson, Bette Endowed Scholarship	20,771	-	2,074	6,000	(3,926)	16,845
Emerson, Tom Endowed Scholarship	23,087	-	2,164	6,000	(3,836)	19,252
Encore Wire Corp - Rego, Vincent Honorarium Scholarship	8,396	-	828	3,000	(2,172)	6,224
Encore Wire Corp - Spurgin, Donald Honorarium Scholarship	8,439	-	824	3,000	(2,176)	6,263
Fisher Regulators Endowed Scholarship	6,893	2,000	1,442	1,500	1,942	8,835
Foundation Endowed Scholarship	3,592	-	103	-	103	3,696
Founders Endowed Scholarship	904	-	117	-	117	1,021
Frito-Lay Endowed Scholarship	1,299	-	123	-	123	1,422
Garza Family Endowed Scholarship Fund	3,150	-	278	1,500	(1,222)	1,928
General Endowed Scholarship	75,433	-	3,893	7,500	(3,607)	71,827
Exide (GNB) Endowed Scholarship	5,989	-	496	3,000	(2,504)	3,485
Goodell Family Endowed Scholarship Fund	9,109	-	313	-	313	9,421
Goodell, Brenda Willard Endowed Scholarship	-	-	12,276	-	12,276	12,276
Hammel, Dr David & Genie Endowed Scholarship	9,558	-	784	3,000	(2,216)	7,342
Hart, Bianca and Charles Community Service Scholarship Endow	10,000	-	467	2,250	(1,783)	8,217
Holder, Keith P. Endowed Scholarship	23,965	-	1,697	3,000	(1,303)	22,662
Medical Ctr-Plano (HCA) Endow Scholarship	7,473	-	595	3,000	(2,405)	5,068
Hendricks, Mac & Sherry Endowed Scholarship	3,339	-	313	-	313	3,653
Hightower, Myrtle & John Endowed Scholarship	3,487	-	231	-	231	3,718
Lebrecht-Hites Family Transfer Endowed Scholarships	121,889	-	3,987	20,000	(16,013)	105,877
J C Penney Endowed Scholarship	2,419	-	252	1,500	(1,248)	1,171
Junior League of Plano Endowed Scholarship	4,464	-	360	1,500	(1,140)	3,324
Keahey, Robert Community Service Scholarship Endowment	10,000	-	467	1,500	(1,033)	8,967
Kelly and Davison Family Endowed Scholarship	3,992	-	274	1,500	(1,226)	2,765
Lancaster, John and Emma Lou Endowed Scholarship	28,704	-	1,413	3,000	(1,587)	27,117
Lawler, Roger Endowed Scholarship	334,058	-	77,911	50,000	27,911	361,969
LeClaire, Jennie Richards Endowed Scholarship Fund	3,286	-	531	-	531	3,817
Lee, Felicia M Wilems Theatre Endowed Scholarship	3,029	-	241	-	241	3,270
Lucido, Joan Endowed Scholarship	-	1,438	-	-	1,438	1,438
Maus, Steve & Libby Endowed Scholarship	6,920	250	411	1,500	(839)	6,082
McCall, David Endowed Scholarship	4,508	-	378	750	(372)	4,136
McDonald, Brenda and George Community Service Scholar Endow	10,000	-	467	1,500	(1,033)	8,967
Miller, A. Eliza and C. Endowed Scholarship	2,803	-	265	1,500	(1,235)	1,568
Moses, Fred & Mazzie Endowed Scholarship	4,716	-	546	1,500	(954)	3,762
Nkele, Ijeoma Community Service Scholarship Endowment	10,000	-	467	2,250	(1,783)	8,217
Olivier, Sue Willard Endowed Scholarship	4,139	-	433	1,500	(1,067)	3,072
Ouellette Endowed Scholarship	4,579	-	419	1,600	(1,181)	3,399
Peterson, Anthony Endowed Scholarships Fund	23,601	-	3,420	4,500	(1,080)	22,521
Pike, Dr. Walter L. Memorial Endowed Scholarship	2,106	-	155	-	155	2,262
Plano Rotary Club Endowed Scholarship	8,396	-	447	1,500	(1,053)	7,344
Rapier, John and Kathryn Community Service Scholarship Endow	10,000	-	467	1,500	(1,033)	8,967
Raymond B. Cooper Scholarship Fund	-	766	-	-	766	766
Reynolds, Margaret F Endowed Scholarship	4,399	-	260	1,500	(1,240)	3,159
Roach, Anita Endowed Scholarship	1,182	-	244	-	244	1,426
Roach, Ann Haggard Endowed Scholarship	3,344	-	342	1,500	(1,158)	2,186
Roach, Samuel E. Endowed Scholarship	2,047	-	224	1,500	(1,276)	771
Ruschhaupt Endowed Scholarships	2,929	-	284	750	(466)	2,462
Sewell, R. Memorial Endowed Scholarship	1,335	-	92	-	92	1,427
Shapiro, Florence Endowed Scholarship Fund	2,528	-	227	1,500	(1,273)	1,255
Shapiro, Senator Florence Endowed Scholarship	4,547	-	299	1,500	(1,201)	3,346
SMART Endowed Scholarship	483,223	-	15,191	12,000	3,191	486,415
Smith, Brandon Memorial Endowed Scholarship	4,231	-	388	1,500	(1,112)	3,119
Smith, Theresa Klein Memorial Endowed Scholarship	-	-	689	-	689	689
Snyder, Helen Macey Community Service Scholarship Endowment	10,000	-	467	1,500	(1,033)	8,967
Stephens, Thomas & Joan Endowed Scholarship Fund	8,904	-	549	3,000	(2,451)	6,453
TXU Electric Delivery Services Endowed Scholarship	3,245	-	296	1,500	(1,204)	2,011
Trujillo, Tino Endowed Scholarship	2,439	-	219	-	219	2,677
Walsh, John and Donna Community Service Scholarship Endow	10,000	-	467	1,500	(1,033)	8,967
Wise Endowed Scholarship	4,758	-	437	1,500	(1,063)	3,695
	\$ 1,736,173	\$ 43,454	\$ 163,412	\$ 232,850	\$ (25,985)	\$ 1,710,189

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Temporarily Restricted - Quasi Endowments
For the Nine Months Ended May 31, 2021
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	Beginning Balance 9/1/2020	YTD Revenue	YTD Inv Rev	YTD Expenses	Surplus/(Deficit) and Adjustments	Ending Balance 5/31/2021
LeBrecht Trust	\$ 440,921	\$ -	\$ 5,068	\$ 9,000	\$ (3,932)	\$ 436,988
American National Bank Quasi Endowment	-	50,000	255	-	50,255	50,255
Atlantic Housing Foundation Quasi Endowment	30,000	-	122	-	122	30,122
Barnes and Noble Quasi Endowment	32,723	(33,072)	349	-	(32,723)	-
Collin Engaged Employee SPIRIT Quasi Endowment	16,361	9,041	197	-	9,238	25,599
Collins, Bill & Anita Quasi Endowment	-	30,000	153	-	30,153	30,153
Downs, David & Chris Quasi Endowment	50,000	-	271	-	271	50,271
Lebrecht, Royden - Collin Board of Trustees Quasi Endow	1,983,826	-	21,013	-	21,013	2,004,838
Lucido, Joan Quasi Endowment	50,260	(51,438)	1,178	-	(50,260)	-
Maso Family Quasi-Endowment	27,886	(28,162)	276	-	(27,886)	-
Matkin Quasi Endowment Fund	28,583	6,000	402	-	6,402	34,985
McKinney Sunrise Rotary Club Quasi Endowment	-	5,000	-	-	5,000	5,000
Raymond B. Cooper Quasi-Endowment	-	(766)	766	-	-	-
Venuto Quasi Endowment	30,066	5,000	61	-	5,061	35,127
	<u>\$ 2,690,626</u>	<u>\$ (8,397)</u>	<u>\$ 30,110</u>	<u>\$ 9,000</u>	<u>\$ 12,713</u>	<u>\$ 2,703,339</u>

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Temporarily Restricted - Scholarship Funds
For the Nine Months Ended May 31, 2021
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	Beginning Balance 9/1/2020	YTD Revenue	YTD Inv Rev	YTD Expenses	Surplus/(Deficit) and Adjustments	Ending Balance 5/31/2021
Academic Decathlon Scholarship	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,000	\$ (9,000)	\$ 11,000
Alumni Scholarship Fund	12,080	-	-	3,000	(3,000)	9,080
Andrea-Mennen Family Fndn Allied Health Scholarship Fund	9,466	-	-	1,500	(1,500)	7,966
Andy Beard Scholarship	-	1,500	-	-	1,500	1,500
Annual Named Scholarships	157,311	55,350	-	95,075	(39,725)	117,586
Annual Textbook Scholarship	14,178	1,952	-	-	1,952	16,130
Ashley, Tommy Memorial Scholarship	500	-	-	500	(500)	-
Atmos Energy Scholarship	1,236	-	-	-	-	1,236
Aubrey Davis Memorial Scholarship	-	5,480	-	-	5,480	5,480
Barnes and Noble Scholarship Fund	5,402	75	-	3,691	(3,616)	1,786
Bassuk-Clark Family Scholarship	-	5,254	-	-	5,254	5,254
Baylor Scott & White Health Scholarship	10,654	15,000	-	9,500	5,500	16,154
Beulah Holman Foundation Scholarships	147,639	60,000	-	61,250	(1,250)	146,389
Big Star / Cougar Run Alumni Event Scholarship Fund	17,127	-	-	-	-	17,127
Blust, Kathleen Tribute Scholarship	-	650	-	-	650	650
Bob and Patricia White Memorial Scholarship	-	2,000	-	-	2,000	2,000
Botsford Scholarship	8,038	2,500	-	3,000	(500)	7,538
Bremer, Mabel Hilda Yow Scholarship	3,321	(1,821)	-	1,500	(3,321)	-
CASE Scholarship Fund	20,074	936	-	4,500	(3,564)	16,510
CCCCDF Student Housing Foundation Annual Scholarships	19,731	-	-	-	-	19,731
Collin EMS Scholarship Fund	350	510	-	-	360	710
Collin Deans Annual Scholarship	2,394	1,298	-	-	1,298	3,693
Collin Administrative Staff Scholarship Fund	3,168	927	-	-	927	4,096
Collin All College Council Scholarship	46,597	(29,887)	-	3,000	(32,887)	13,710
Collin Associate Faculty Scholarship	2,104	975	-	1,500	(525)	1,579
Collin Engaged Employee SPIRIT Scholarship	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000
Collin Faculty Annual Scholarship	12,985	4,820	-	11,250	(6,430)	6,555
Collin Associate Deans & Directors Scholarship	2,545	670	-	1,500	(830)	1,715
Collin College Police Department Scholarship	370	2,240	-	-	2,240	2,610
Collin History Dept Scholarship	4,651	725	-	1,500	(775)	3,876
Collin Speech/Communications Dept Scholarship Fund	232	-	-	-	-	232
Chavez, Veronica Scholarship Fund	750	-	-	750	(750)	-
Connie Coolik Memorial Scholarship	11,761	-	-	-	-	11,761
Cook, Walter L Annual Scholarship	2,500	-	-	-	-	2,500
Cottongim Memorial Scholarship	6,642	5,000	-	5,000	-	6,642
Cyber Security Scholarship Fund	45,453	15,240	-	22,500	(7,260)	38,193
Dual Credit Book Scholarship	10,314	7,500	-	7,962	(462)	9,852
Ellis, Linda Adams Scholarship	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000
Essary Family Single Parent Scholarship	721	-	-	-	-	721
Chartwell's / Eurest Dining Scholarship	3,262	-	-	2,463	(2,463)	800
Collin Recognized Student Organizations Book Scholarship	742	-	-	-	-	742
Dallas Area Paralegal Association Scholarship Fund	522	-	-	-	-	522
David Hoyt Tribute Scholarship	-	745	-	-	745	745
First Bank of Farmersville Scholarship Fund	750	-	-	-	-	750
Fusion Dance Scholarship	290	-	-	-	-	290
General Scholarship Fund	751,450	34,903	-	141,759	(106,856)	644,594
Grooms, Chris Memorial Scholarship	4,300	550	-	-	550	4,850
Hightower, John Freeman Fndn Scholarship	200	-	-	-	-	200
Huawei Stem Scholarship	-	15,000	-	15,000	-	-
Intel Scholarship	831	-	-	-	-	831
Jacob Young Memorial Scholarship	-	925	-	-	925	925
Karlseng Family Annual Scholarship	320	-	-	-	-	320
Kepenach, Jenell Scholarship Fund	2,183	(1,433)	-	750	(2,183)	-
Kihl Family Annual Scholarship	2,566	-	-	1,500	(1,500)	1,066
King, Dr. Martin Luther Unity Scholarship Fund	47,673	(20,820)	-	14,000	(34,820)	12,853
Kiwanis Foundation of Greater Plano	1,398	-	-	-	-	1,398
Living Legends	15,877	-	-	3,000	(3,000)	12,877
JBooks Scholarship Fund	-	1,005	-	-	1,005	1,005
Klein, Camille Nursing Scholarship	4,818	2,000	-	3,000	(1,000)	3,818
MacEwell, Stirling and Phillis Scholarship	4,016	-	-	3,125	(3,125)	891
Marek, Joe & Janell Scholarship	40,029	100,000	-	37,500	62,500	102,529
Marr, Ray H. Scholarship	-	40,000	-	-	40,000	40,000
Maus Family Scholarship	20,917	1,750	-	1,500	250	21,167
McKinney Sunrise Rotary Club Annual Scholarship	-	45,000	-	-	45,000	45,000
Meyer, Lynne Memorial Scholarship	345	180	-	-	180	525
Miles-Rosenfield, Marti Developing Writer Scholarship	215	-	-	-	-	215
Mitchell, Curtis Memorial Scholarship	-	890	-	-	890	890
Northeast Telecom Pioneers Scholarship	3,750	1,500	-	1,500	-	3,750
Pink, Dr Erwin G & Elisabeth Rue Scholarship Fund	487	-	-	-	-	487
Plano Balloon Festival, Inc. Scholarship	23,626	-	-	8,250	(8,250)	15,376
Plano Conservancy Scholarship	2,378	-	-	1,500	(1,500)	878
Plano Metro Rotary Club Scholarship	11,855	5,000	-	5,250	(250)	11,605
Quiroz, Ana Memorial Scholarship	-	1,525	-	-	1,525	1,525
Respiratory Advisory Committee Scholarship	1,914	1,050	-	-	1,050	2,964
Respiratory Care Alumni Scholarship Fund	253	650	-	-	650	903
Respiratory Care Club Annual Scholarships	7,932	5,785	-	6,000	(215)	7,717
Rodriguez, Adrian Annual Scholarship	3,915	-	-	2,250	(2,250)	1,665
SAIL Scholarship	5,827	-	-	1,500	(1,500)	4,327
Scott Brown Memorial Scholarship	320	-	-	-	-	320
Sean Sutherland Memorial Fund	-	575	-	-	575	575
Service Learning Scholarship Fund	300	500	-	-	500	800
Sigma Gamma Rho Scholarship	240	-	-	-	-	240
Simpson Family Scholarship	866	-	-	-	-	866
Smith, Will & Mary Lou RN Scholarship	8,579	6,000	-	6,400	(400)	8,179
SpiritOfCollin - Phil McMahon Memorial Scholarship	408	-	-	-	-	408
SpiritOfCollin - Records Management Center Scholarship	2,585	1,500	-	1,500	-	2,585
SRLA Promise Scholarship	500	-	-	-	-	500
State Farm Annual Scholarship	34,435	40,000	-	29,693	10,307	44,742
Student to Student Scholarship	15,999	3,360	-	3,750	(390)	15,608
Target Scholarship	18	-	-	-	-	18
Texas Center for Working - Class Studies Scholarship	1,700	450	-	450	-	1,700
Verizon Scholarship Fund	31	-	-	-	-	31
Vines Scholarship	6,095	-	-	1,500	(1,500)	4,595
Wendall Fields Memorial Scholarship	2,415	750	-	3,000	(2,250)	165
Willard-Goodell, Brenda Memorial Scholarship Fund	5,330	-	-	1,500	(1,500)	3,830
Wright Family Annual Scholarship	625	3,000	-	1,500	1,500	2,125
	\$ 1,651,380	\$ 451,234	\$ -	\$ 546,618	\$ (95,534)	\$ 1,555,846

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Temporarily Restricted - Excellence Funds
For the Nine Months Ended May 31, 2021
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	Beginning Balance 9/1/2020	YTD Revenue	YTD Inv Rev	YTD Expenses	Surplus/(Deficit and Adjustments	Ending Balance 5/31/2021
Allied Health Excellence Fund	\$ 283	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 283
Anthony Leadership Excellence Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Anthony Service Excellence Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Annual Named Scholarships	-	-	-	-	-	-
Art Gallery Excellence Fund	490	-	-	-	-	490
Athletic Excellence Fund	86,696	-	-	-	-	86,696
Automotive & Collision Technology Excellence Fu	-	3,100	-	500	2,600	2,600
Back to College Excellence Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biggerstaff, Jim Excellence Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biology Faculty Excellence Fund	1,510	120	-	-	120	1,630
Books for Scholars Excellence Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Burton, Patty Excellence Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business Excellence Fund	3,198	-	-	-	-	3,198
CADD Excellence Fund	-	1,500	-	-	1,500	1,500
CCCC Women's Alliance Excellence Fund	10,266	1,632	-	3,000	(1,368)	8,898
Centennial Medical Center Excellence Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Development Lab Excellence Fund	536	500	-	-	500	1,036
Choral Ambassadors Excellence Fund	1,329	-	-	-	-	1,329
Colima Exchange Excellence Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collin College Chemistry Department Excellence I	1,022	1,620	-	-	1,620	2,642
Collin College Wind Studies Excellence Fund	200	-	-	-	-	200
Collin Completion Excellence Fund	-	625	-	-	625	625
Collin_Fannin Medical Society Excellence Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Gardens Excellence Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Management Excellence Fund	11,296	500	-	5,250	(4,750)	6,546
Construction Technology Excellence Fund	15,000	100	-	-	100	15,100
Continuing Education Excellence Fund	4,682	25	-	267	(242)	4,440
Criminal Justice Excellence Fund	4,800	-	-	-	-	4,800
CWE Excellence Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dance Excellence Fund	1,779	-	-	-	-	1,779
Dental Hygiene Excellence Fund	5,868	1,450	-	2,026	(576)	5,292
Developmental Math Excellence Fund	935	300	-	-	300	1,235
Druten, Eric Excellence Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Textbook Scholarship Excellence Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Engineering Tech Excellence Fund	276	60	-	-	60	336
Ericsson Excellence Fund	6,270	-	-	-	-	6,270
ESL Division Excellence Fund	1,308	1,090	-	400	690	1,998
Fine Arts Excellence Fund	145	240	-	-	240	385
Fire Instructors Scholarship Excellence Fund	3,140	4,620	-	-	4,620	7,760
Fire Rescue Excellence Fund	16,225	50,300	-	48,730	1,570	17,795
Foreign Studies Excellence Fund	13,995	-	-	-	-	13,995
Alumni Scholarship Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Freedom/Substance Abuse Ed Excellence Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Information Management Excellence Fund	4,562	1,439	-	2,500	(1,061)	3,501
Health Professions Excellence Fund	6,914	750	-	750	-	6,914
Honors Institute Excellence Fund	5,105	1,585	-	-	1,585	6,690
Hospitality Excellence Fund	23,253	-	-	-	-	23,253
Humanities & Arts Excellence Fund	2,585	-	-	-	-	2,585
IEP Excellence Fund	1,350	-	-	-	-	1,350
Israel, Cary Excellence Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jazz Excellence Fund	23,334	25	-	-	25	23,359
Guitar Studies Excellence Fund	10,690	50	-	-	50	10,740
Law Enforcement Academy Excellence Fund	5,491	180	-	-	180	5,671
Literacy Grant Excellence Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Welding Excellence Fund	2,850	4,500	-	1,750	2,750	5,600
Marr, Ray H. Technical Dual Credit Excellence Fu	-	10,000	-	-	10,000	10,000
Math Department Excellence Fund	54,960	6,832	-	7,500	(668)	54,292
Mayhan Excellence Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Music Excellence Fund	4,633	-	-	-	-	4,633
Nursing Excellence Fund	3,765	(2,540)	-	828	(3,368)	397
Psychology Department Excellence Fund	3,815	240	-	-	240	4,055
Respiratory Care Excellence Fund	3,303	625	-	293	332	3,635
SECC- P/R Ded & MISC Holding Acet (Pass Thru	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sejwa Excellence Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sleep Technology Excellence Fund	5,439	220	-	-	220	5,659
Souza, Barbara Excellence Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Farm Alumni Professional Development Fun	-	12,500	-	-	12,500	12,500
State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund	51,388	50,000	-	53,470	(3,470)	47,918
Student Development Excellence Fund	5,399	-	-	1,000	(1,000)	4,399
Teaching Learning Innovation Excellence Fund	1,230	-	-	-	-	1,230
Tech Titans Engineering Excellence Fund	46,645	-	-	-	-	46,645
Theatre Partners Excellence Fund	58,334	360	-	4,200	(3,840)	54,494
THINK Scholarship Excellence fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trends in Teaching College Composition Excellen	500	-	-	-	-	500
Wylie Campus Performing Arts Excellence Fund	-	200	-	200	-	-
Holding Fund (Pass-Through)	-	88,799	-	83,000	5,799	5,799
\$	516,794	\$ 243,547	\$ -	\$ 215,664	\$ 27,883	\$ 544,677

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Temporarily Restricted - Undistributed Investment Earnings and Summary
For the Nine Months Ended May 31, 2021
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	Beginning Balance 9/1/2020	YTD Revenue	YTD Inv Rev	YTD Expenses	Surplus/(Deficit) and Adjustments	Ending Balance 5/31/2021
Northern Trust Realized Earnings - Temp Restricted	\$ (104,134)	\$ -	\$ 573,364	\$ -	\$ 573,364	\$ 469,230
Northern Trust Unrealized Earnings - Temp Restricted	678,511	-	1,288,204	-	1,288,204	1,966,715
High Ground Realized Earnings	5,170	-	117,716	-	117,716	122,886
High Ground Unrealized Earnings	375,011	-	309,151	-	309,151	684,162
Total	\$ 954,558	\$ -	\$ 2,288,435	\$ -	\$ 2,288,435	\$ 3,242,993

	Beginning Balance 9/1/2020	YTD Revenue	YTD Inv Rev	YTD Expenses	Surplus/(Deficit) and Adjustments	Ending Balance 5/31/2021
<u>Summary of Temporarily Restricted Funds</u>						
Endowment Balance Available	\$ 1,736,173	\$ 43,454	\$ 163,412	\$ 232,850	\$ (25,985)	\$ 1,710,189
Quasi Endowed Scholarships	2,690,626	(8,397)	30,110	9,000	12,713	2,703,339
Scholarship Funds	1,651,380	451,234	-	546,618	(95,534)	1,555,846
Excellence Funds	516,794	243,547	-	215,664	27,883	544,677
Undistributed Investment Earnings	954,558	-	2,288,435	-	2,288,435	3,242,993
Total	\$ 7,549,531	\$ 729,837	\$ 2,481,957	\$ 1,004,131	\$ 2,207,513	\$ 9,757,044

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Unrestricted Funds and Summary of All Funds
For the Nine Months Ended May 31, 2021
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	Beginning Balance 9/1/2020	YTD Revenue	YTD Inv Rev	YTD Expenses	Surplus/(Deficit) and Adjustments	Ending Balance 5/31/2021
Operating Fund	\$ 795,904	\$ (202)	\$ 29,942	\$ 52,308	\$ (22,568)	\$ 773,337
Northern Trust Realized Earnings - Unrestricted	(18,082)	-	115,421	-	115,421	97,339
Northern Trust Unrealized Earnings - Unrestricted	325,674	-	286,383	-	286,383	612,057
Spring Fundraiser	-	151,879	-	-	151,879	151,879
Alumni Events	5,447	-	-	-	-	5,447
Collin Engaged Employee SPIRIT Fundraiser	3,441	50	-	-	50	3,491
Construction Technology Material Fundraiser	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	-
Performing Arts Campaign	21,887	-	-	800	(800)	21,087
Living Legends	2,615	-	-	-	-	2,615
	<u>\$ 1,136,886</u>	<u>\$ 161,727</u>	<u>\$ 431,746</u>	<u>\$ 63,108</u>	<u>\$ 530,365</u>	<u>\$ 1,667,251</u>

	Beginning Balance 9/1/2020	YTD Revenue	YTD Inv Rev	YTD Expenses	Surplus/(Deficit) and Adjustments	Ending Balance 5/31/2021
<u>Summary of All Funds</u>						
Total Unrestricted Funds	\$ 1,136,886	\$ 161,727	\$ 431,746	\$ 63,108	\$ 530,365	\$ 1,667,251
Total Temporarily Restricted Funds	7,549,531	729,837	2,481,957	1,004,131	2,207,513	9,757,044
Total Permanently Restricted Funds	8,388,530	525,653	9,980	-	505,633	8,894,163
	<u>\$ 17,074,947</u>	<u>\$ 1,417,218</u>	<u>\$ 2,923,682</u>	<u>\$ 1,067,239</u>	<u>\$ 3,243,511</u>	<u>\$ 20,318,458</u>

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.

Expenditures

For the Nine Months Ended May 31, 2021

(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

Check #	Check Date	Payee	Amount	Expense Description	Fund Name
7222	09/04/20	Bluebonnet Trail Designs LLC	\$1,100.00	Face Masks for staff	Operating Fund
7223	09/04/20	Bridges, Claire	\$100.00	Scholarships	Dental Hygiene Excellence Fund
7224	09/04/20	CCCCD - Collin College	\$267.00	Scholarships	Continuing Education Excellence Fund
7225	09/04/20	Mersiovsky, Andrea	\$657.27	Supplies	Operating Fund
7226	09/10/20	CCCCD - Collin College	\$15,918.00	Scholarships	Fire Rescue Excellence Fund
7227	09/10/20	Children's Garden Montessori Academy	\$124.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7228	09/10/20	Weingart, Darlene L	\$81.40	Supplies	Operating Fund
7229		VOID			
7230	09/11/20	Genstar Montessori Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7231	09/17/20	CCCCD - Collin College	\$33,000.00	Reimburse PR-Tech & Wylie Receptions	Operating Fund
7232	09/17/20	Vasquez, Lisa	\$31.96	Reimburse Supplies/Hobby Lobby	Operating Fund
7233	09/24/20	AlphaBEST Education	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7234	09/24/20	Friendship Corner Christian Preschool	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7235	09/24/20	Genstar Montessori Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7236	09/24/20	Handprints Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7237	09/24/20	Kiddie Academy of Rockwall	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7238	09/24/20	Kiddie Academy of Union Park	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7239	09/24/20	Oak Brook School	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7240	09/24/20	Our Savior Preschool	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7241	09/24/20	Tammie's Tots	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7242	09/24/20	Top of the World Preschool	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7243	10/05/20	CCCCD - Collin College	\$2,950.00	Scholarships	Fire Rescue Excellence Fund
7244	10/05/20	Chris Johansson	\$100.00	Tech Ribbon Cutting	Performing Arts Campaign
7245	10/05/20	Dalfonso, Kim A.	\$159.87	Reimbursement/Letter Boxes	Operating Fund
7246	10/05/20	Noah Hawkins	\$100.00	Tech Ribbon Cutting	Performing Arts Campaign
7247	10/05/20	Robert Hawley	\$100.00	Tech Ribbon Cutting	Performing Arts Campaign
7248	10/05/20	Vasquez, Lisa	\$322.92	Reimbursement for President Circle Donor gifts	Operating Fund
7249	10/14/20	Bluebonnet Trail Designs LLC	\$600.00	Face Masks for staff, visitors, VIPS, donors	Operating Fund
7250	10/14/20	Dalfonso, Kim A.	\$120.72	Reimbursement for President Circle gifts	Operating Fund
7251	10/14/20	Friendship Corner Christian Preschool	\$560.00	Childcare	Sean Sutherlin Memorial Fund (reclassified)
7252	10/14/20	Genstar Montessori Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7253	10/14/20	Handprints Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7254	10/14/20	Kiddie Academy of Rockwall	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7255	10/14/20	Kiddie Academy of Union Park	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7256	10/14/20	Mersiovsky, Andrea	\$218.09	Reimbursement; clean up day	Operating Fund
7257	10/14/20	Oak Brook School	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7258	10/14/20	Our Savior Preschool	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7259	10/14/20	Tammie's Tots	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7260	10/14/20	Top of the World Preschool	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7261	10/30/20	Bridges, Claire	\$100.00	Scholarships	Dental Hygiene Excellence Fund
7262	10/30/20	CCCCD - Collin College	\$200.00	Scholarships	Fire Rescue Excellence Fund
7263	10/30/20	Delaughter, Emily	\$100.00	Scholarships	Performing Arts Campaign
7264	10/30/20	Edwards Floral Design	\$105.90	Flower Arrangement	Operating Fund
7265	10/30/20	Flangan, Aidan	\$100.00	Scholarships	Performing Arts Campaign
7266	10/30/20	Haley, Linda	\$100.00	Scholarships	Performing Arts Campaign
7267	10/30/20	Martey, Michelle	\$100.00	Scholarships	Performing Arts Campaign
7268	10/30/20	The Hartford	\$446.00	Insurance	Operating Fund
7269	10/30/20	Tinney, Travis	\$100.00	Scholarships	Performing Arts Campaign
7270	11/12/20	CCCCD - Collin College	\$10,576.00	Scholarships	Fire Rescue Excellence Fund
7271	11/19/20	AlphaBEST Education	\$1,000.00	Scholarships	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7272	11/19/20	Friendship Corner Christian Preschool	\$560.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7273	11/19/20	Genstar Montessori Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7274	11/19/20	Handprints Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7275	11/19/20	Kiddie Academy of Rockwall	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7276	11/19/20	Kiddie Academy of Union Park	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7277	11/19/20	Oak Brook School	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7278	11/19/20	Our Savior Preschool	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7279	11/19/20	Tammie's Tots	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7280		VOID			
7281	11/20/20	Student RDH Learning Inc	\$405.00	Scholarships	Dental Hygiene Excellence Fund
7282	11/20/20	Brown Industries, Inc.	\$145.74	Program Enhancements	Dental Hygiene Excellence Fund
7283	11/20/20	CCCCD - Collin College	\$423,562.51	Scholarships	General Scholarship Fund
7284	11/20/20	Dalfonso, Kim A.	\$21.99	Fund Raising	Operating Fund
7285	11/20/20	Vasquez, Lisa	\$55.98	Fund Raising	Operating Fund
7286	12/03/2020	Top of the World Preschool	\$1,000.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7287	12/04/2020	AlphaBEST Education	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7288	12/04/2020	Ennis Graphics	\$295.00	Spring Fundraiser	Spring Fundraiser
7289	12/04/2020	Friendship Corner Christian Preschool	\$1,120.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7290	12/04/2020	Genstar Montessori Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7291	12/04/2020	Handprints Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7292	12/04/2020	Kiddie Academy of Rockwall	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7293	12/04/2020	Kiddie Academy of Union Park	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7294	12/04/2020	Oak Brook School	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.

Expenditures

For the Nine Months Ended May 31, 2021

(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

Check #	Check Date	Payee	Amount	Expense Description	Fund Name
7295	12/04/2020	Our Savior Preschool	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7296	12/04/2020	PSK LLP	\$12,000.00	2020 Financial Statement audit	Operating Fund
7297	12/04/2020	Rustic Cuff Fundraisers	\$800.98	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7298	12/04/2020	Tammie's Tots	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7299	12/10/2020	Sigma Phi Alpha	\$160.00	Annual Dues	Dental Hygiene Excellence Fund
7300	12/10/2020	Southern Methodist University	\$2,500.00	Scholarships	Lebrecht-Hites Family Transfer Endowed Scholarships
7301		VOID			
7302	12/10/2020	University of Texas at Dallas	\$5,000.00	Scholarships	Lebrecht-Hites Family Transfer Endowed Scholarships
7303	12/11/2020	Konfident Kids Frisco	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7304	12/11/2020	Sunshine and Rainbows	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7305	12/17/2020	Grace Kids Connect Preschool	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7306	12/17/2020	Kids 'R' Kids West McKinney	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7307	12/17/2020	Logotology	\$2,311.77	Virtual School Reception	Operating Fund
7308	12/17/2020	Southern Methodist University	\$2,500.00	Scholarships	Lebrecht-Hites Family Transfer Endowed Scholarships
7309	01/11/2021	Genstar Montessori Academy	\$1,000.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7310	01/15/2021	One Chance Media, LLC	\$890.00	Spring Fundraiser	Spring Fundraiser
7311	01/22/2021	AlphaBEST Education	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7312	01/22/2021	CCCCD - Collin College	\$5,765.00	Scholarships	Excellence Funds
7313	01/22/2021	Genstar Montessori Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7314	01/22/2021	Grace Kids Connect Preschool	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7315	01/22/2021	Handprints Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7316	01/22/2021	Kiddie Academy of Rockwall	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7317	01/22/2021	Kiddie Academy of Union Park	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7318	01/22/2021	Kids 'R' Kids West McKinney	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7319	01/22/2021	Konfident Kids Frisco	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7320	01/22/2021	Lionheart Children's Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7321	01/22/2021	Our Savior Preschool	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7322	01/22/2021	Sunshine and Rainbows	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7323	01/22/2021	Tammie's Tots	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7324	01/22/2021	The Goddard School of McKinney	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7325	02/04/2021	aa Trophies	\$3,209.75	Spring Fundraiser	Spring Fundraiser
7326	02/04/2021	CCCCD - Collin College	\$2,061.00	Scholarships	Fire Rescue Excellence Fund
7327	02/04/2021	Dalton, Kim A.	\$37.86	Office Supplies	Operating Fund
7328	02/04/2021	Mersiovsky, Andrea	\$395.94	Spring Fundraiser	Spring Fundraiser
7329	02/04/2021	Roach Howard Smith & Barton	\$875.00	Insurance	Operating Fund
7330	02/04/2021	U.S. Postmaster	\$550.00	Spring Fundraiser	Spring Fundraiser
7331	02/22/2021	AlphaBEST Education	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7332	02/22/2021	Friendship Corner Christian Preschool	\$560.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7333	02/22/2021	Genstar Montessori Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7334	02/22/2021	Grace Kids Connect Preschool	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7335	02/22/2021	Handprints Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7336	02/22/2021	Kiddie Academy of Rockwall	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7337	02/22/2021	Kiddie Academy of Union Park	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7338	02/22/2021	Kids 'R' Kids West McKinney	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7339	02/22/2021	Konfident Kids Frisco	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7340	02/22/2021	Lionheart Children's Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7341	02/22/2021	Our Savior Preschool	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7342	02/22/2021	Sunshine and Rainbows	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7343	02/22/2021	Tammie's Tots	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7344	02/22/2021	The Goddard School of McKinney	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7345	02/25/2021	Art & Frame + Signs	\$890.00	Spring Fundraiser	Spring Fundraiser
7346	02/25/2021	CCCCD - Collin College	\$4,190.00	Scholarships	Excellence Funds
7347	02/25/2021	Mersiovsky, Andrea	\$81.97	Spring Fundraiser	Spring Fundraiser
7348		VOID			
7349	03/04/2021	One Chance Media, LLC	\$3,560.00	Spring Fundraiser - Expenses	Spring Fundraiser
7350		VOID			
7351	03/19/2021	AlphaBEST Education	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7352	03/19/2021	Amanda Wehrmann	\$100.00	Scholarships	Texas Center for Working - Class Studies Scholarship
7353	03/19/2021	Art & Frame + Signs	\$50.00	Spring Fundraiser - Expenses	Spring Fundraiser
7354	03/19/2021	CCCCD - Collin College	\$9,004.00	Fire Training Scholarship	Fire Rescue Excellence Fund
7355	03/19/2021	Community Profile	\$100.00	Memberships & Subscriptions - Fund Raising	Operating Fund
7356	03/19/2021	Friendship Corner Christian Preschool	\$560.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7357	03/19/2021	Genstar Montessori Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7358	03/19/2021	Grace Kids Connect Preschool	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7359	03/19/2021	Handprints Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7360	03/19/2021	Kayla Osborn	\$200.00	Scholarships	Texas Center for Working - Class Studies Scholarship
7361	03/19/2021	Kiddie Academy of Rockwall	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7362	03/19/2021	Kiddie Academy of Union Park	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7363	03/19/2021	Kids 'R' Kids West McKinney	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7364	03/19/2021	Konfident Kids Frisco	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7365	03/19/2021	Lionheart Children's Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7366	03/19/2021	Nidhi Patel	\$150.00	Scholarships	Texas Center for Working - Class Studies Scholarship

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.

Expenditures

For the Nine Months Ended May 31, 2021

(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

Check #	Check Date	Payee	Amount	Expense Description	Fund Name
7367	03/19/2021	Our Savior Church and School	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7368	03/19/2021	Sunshine and Rainbows	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7369	03/19/2021	Tammie's Tots	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7370	03/19/2021	The Goddard School of McKinney	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7371	03/25/2021	CCCCD - Collin College	\$32,195.00	Fire Training Scholarship	Fire Rescue Excellence Fund
7372		VOID			
7373	04/08/2021	Mersiovsky, Andrea	\$667.31	Scholarship Reception & Other Special Events	Operating Fund
7374	04/08/2021	CCCCD - Collin College	\$11,794.00	Fire Training Scholarship	Fire Rescue Excellence Fund
7375	04/08/2021	CCCCD - Collin College	\$3,000.00	Program Enhancements	Holding Fund (Pass-Through)
7376	04/08/2021	CCCCD - Collin College	\$25,000.00	Program Enhancements	Holding Fund (Pass-Through)
7377	04/16/2021	AlphaBEST Education	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7378	04/16/2021	Daltonso, Kim	\$348.00	Spring Fundraiser - Expenses	Spring Fundraiser
7379	04/16/2021	Friendship Corner Christian Preschool	\$560.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7380	04/16/2021	Genstar Montessori Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7381	04/16/2021	Handprints Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7382	04/16/2021	Kiddie Academy of Rockwall	\$450.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7383	04/16/2021	Kiddie Academy of Union Park	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7384	04/16/2021	Lionheart Children's Academy	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7385	04/16/2021	Low Country Quisine	\$3,262.25	Spring Fundraiser - Expenses	Spring Fundraiser
7386	04/16/2021	Our Savior Church and School	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7387	04/16/2021	Tammie's Tots	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7388	04/16/2021	The Goddard School of McKinney	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7389	04/16/2021	Vasquez, Lisa	\$86.75	Supplies	Operating Fund
7390	04/16/2021	Our Savior Church and School	\$500.00	Childcare	State Farm Child Care Excellence Fund
7391	04/22/2021	Reynolds, Kelley	\$60.00	Program Enhancements	Respiratory Care Excellence Fund
7392	04/22/2021	Weingart, Darlene L	\$42.99	Scholarship Reception & Other Special Events	Operating Fund
7393	04/23/2021	Morales-Arriaga, Brittany	\$200.00	Scholarships	Dental Hygiene Excellence Fund
7394	04/23/2021	Perry, Hannah	\$200.00	Scholarships	Dental Hygiene Excellence Fund
7395	04/23/2021	CCCCD - Collin College	\$381,109.00	Scholarships	General Scholarship Fund
7396	04/29/2021	Daltonso, Kim	\$25.47	Spring Fundraiser - Expenses	Spring Fundraiser
7397	04/29/2021	Low Country Quisine	\$97.60	Spring Fundraiser - Expenses	Spring Fundraiser
7398	05/05/2021	CCCCD - Collin College	\$1,710.00	Fire Training Scholarship	Fire Rescue Excellence Fund
7399	05/05/2021	Kenneth Vargus	\$1,500.00	Program Enhancements	Theatre Partners Excellence Fund
7400	05/05/2021	Sigma Phi Alpha	\$15.00	Program Enhancements	Dental Hygiene Excellence Fund
7401	05/11/2021	CCCCD - Collin College	\$1,200.00	Scholarships	Construction Management Excellence Fund
7402	05/11/2021	JanaLee Gustafson	\$100.00	Program Enhancements	Dental Hygiene Excellence Fund
7403	05/11/2021	Jennifer Montanez	\$50.00	Program Enhancements	Dental Hygiene Excellence Fund
7404	05/11/2021	Suzette Foster	\$100.00	Program Enhancements	Dental Hygiene Excellence Fund
7405	05/11/2021	Syeda Ijaz	\$50.00	Program Enhancements	Dental Hygiene Excellence Fund
7406	05/14/2021	Breanna Gaddis	\$1,500.00	Scholarships	Theatre Partners Excellence Fund
7407	05/14/2021	Kyle Sertner	\$1,200.00	Scholarships	Theatre Partners Excellence Fund
7408		VOID			
7409	05/28/2021	CCCCD - Collin College	\$706.00	Scholarships	Barnes and Noble Scholarship Fund
7410	05/28/2021	CCCCD - Collin College	\$75.00	Scholarships	Barnes and Noble Scholarship Fund
7411	05/28/2021	CCCCD - Collin College	\$1,500.00	Scholarships	Construction Management Excellence Fund
7412	05/28/2021	CCCCD - Collin College	\$750.00	Scholarships	Health Professions Excellence Fund
7413	05/28/2021	Ennis Graphics	\$1,001.40	Spring Fundraiser - Expenses	Spring Fundraiser
7414	05/28/2021	Vasquez, Lisa	\$99.98	Donor Appreciation Expense	Operating Fund
7415	05/28/2021	CCCCD - Collin College	\$160.00	Scholarships	Barnes and Noble Scholarship Fund
7416	05/28/2021	CCCCD - Collin College	\$1,000.00	Scholarships	Student Development Excellence Fund
7417	05/28/2021	CCCCD - Collin College	\$245.00	Fire Training Scholarship	Fire Rescue Excellence Fund
			\$1,069,969.37		

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Pledges Receivable
As of May 31, 2021
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

	Collection Expected in Fiscal Year		Total
	2021	After 2021	
Allison S. Venuto	375	-	375
American National Bank of Texas	10,000	32,500	42,500
Anita Collins	-	10,000	10,000
Atlantic Housing Foundation	-	22,500	22,500
AXA Equitable Life Insurance	-	16,000	16,000
Boeing Gift Matching Program	2,000	-	2,000
Celina Economic Development Corporation	5,000	-	5,000
CORE Construction	2,500	-	2,500
David L. Downs	-	24,000	24,000
Encore Wire Corporation	20,000	40,000	60,000
Farmers Bank & Trust	2,500	-	2,500
Farmersville Economic Development Corporation	7,500	7,500	15,000
John Venuto	5,000	5,000	10,000
Keith D. Wright	1,500	-	1,500
Maher Maso	2,500	-	2,500
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.	-	2,500	2,500
Medical City McKinney	2,500	-	2,500
Pogue Construction	10,000	30,000	40,000
Skanska USA Building, Inc.	25,000	-	25,000
Texas Instruments	75	-	75
The Dallas Center for Sleep Disorders, PA	1,000	3,000	4,000
Tim R. Chappell	2,500	-	2,500
Trane	-	5,000	5,000
Verizon Foundation	-	5,000	5,000
Wylie Economic Development	1,000	-	1,000
Employees - Payroll Deductions	59,636	-	59,636
Employees - Direct Payments not through Payroll	-	-	-
Pledges Receivable, Gross	<u>\$ 160,586</u>	<u>\$ 203,000</u>	<u>\$ 363,586</u>

Collin County Community College District Foundation, Inc.
Investment Schedule
For the Nine Months Ended May 31, 2021
(DRAFT - UNAUDITED)

<u>Nine Months Ended May 31, 202</u>	Northern Trust Endowment	Northern Trust Operating	High Ground Trust
09/1/2020 Beginning Balance	\$ 12,830,500	\$ 894,466	\$ 2,719,344
Additions / (Withdrawals)	580,550	(93,300)	(50,000)
Interest / Earnings	240,610	69	82,821
Capital Gain Dividends	-	-	-
Accrued Revenue	2,429	(24)	-
Realized Gain / (Loss)	646,275	-	120,855
Miscellaneous Receipts	-	-	-
Expenses	(41,844)	(3,198)	(8,049)
Unrealized Gain / (Loss)	1,574,545	-	309,151
Quarter Total Increase / (Decrease) \$	2,422,015	(3,153)	504,778
Quarter Total Increase / (Decrease) %	18.88%	-0.35%	18.56%
5/31/2021 Ending Balance	<u>\$ 15,833,066</u>	<u>\$ 798,014</u>	<u>\$ 3,174,122</u>



Quarterly Investment Report

PREPARED FOR COLLIN COUNTY COLLEGE

MAY 31, 2021



**PATTERSON
& ASSOCIATES**

A MEEDER INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT COMPANY

WITH YOU. FOR YOU.

Recovery...But With Hurdles

The US economy has continued to gain momentum in 2Q boosting confidence and expectations of a recovery. It still has hurdles however I manufacturing, housing, jobs and even cyberattacks.

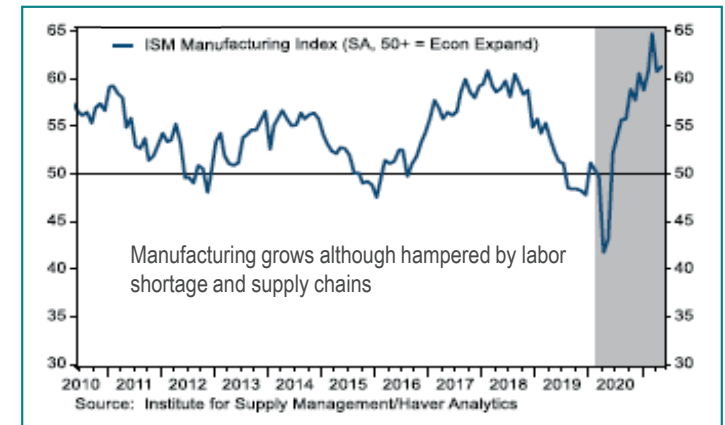
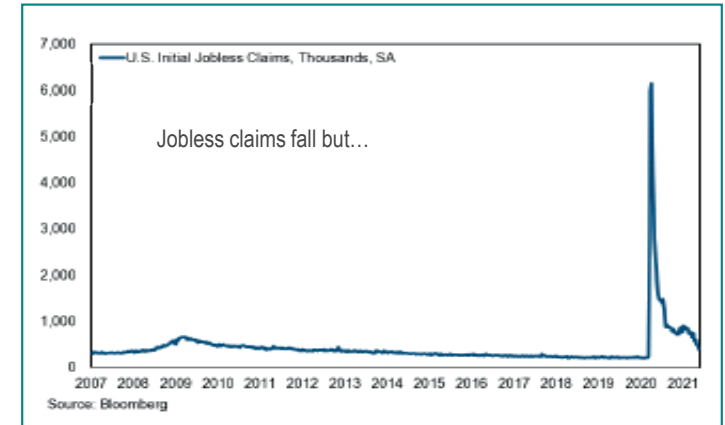
Manufacturing rose only slightly on new orders, but production actually fell and prices soared. Manufacturing faces two major hurdles: supply chain kinks and labor concerns. The delays in supply chains overall stand at a 16 year high as the global economy slowly re-opens. Since every product has gained from globalization and multiple suppliers re-starting and re-connecting those chains is a major effort. That will point to a longer-term rise in CPI. The Fed's latest Beige Book report contained a laundry list of complaints on labor shortages. One key area, metals and aluminum may be improving as the US-EU have agreed to "chart a path" to end their dispute and indeed bourbon and cycles will flow again!

Even with fading unemployment claims there still remains 5.8M unemployed. Why they stay unemployed is a key question. Is it competing stimulus checks, childcare, or health concerns? These types of concerns are not fixed by monetary policy – it has to be fiscal policy's role to a large degree. And it ripples. Teenagers are taking many more jobs which is a concern because schools note that they are dropping out to do so. Teenagers represented 78% of the latest job increase!

Housing represents 17.5% of GDP. It is a key component to recovery. Historically low interest rates have increased demand for homes and suburban homes as folks move out of the cities with remote work. However, supply chain woes have made commodity prices for lumber through copper and chips (in appliances) soar. Lumber is up 274% over the last 12 months with wildfires, tariffs and transport.

Cyberattacks have caused slowdowns and the US has labeled ransom-ware attacks as terrorist acts. The world's largest beef producer (JBS) and the US's largest gas pipeline (Colonial) both were victims this month causing delays and price increases.

All of these feed into a major concern on inflationary pressures.



The 800 lb. Inflation Gorilla

Inflation is painfully apparent to anyone shopping or building right now. Prices are rising generally on increased demand, labor and commodity shortages and high transportation costs and is has been compounded by cyberattacks.

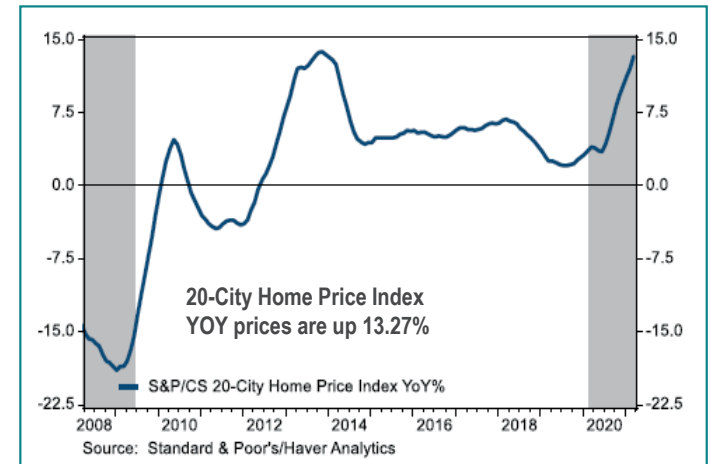
The Fed has termed this inflationary spike as “transitory” and largely fueled by supply chain problems. The Fed continues to be cautiously optimistic about the recovery and at the April meeting there was some discussion concerning scaling back the massive central bank’s bond purchases “at some point” because of progress toward the Committee’s employment goals.

The June meeting will give us more clues. The Fed has already released plans to begin a pullback of its accommodation actions but not by stopping bond purchases or raising interest rates. They have announced an end to corporate bond purchases specifically and announced they will sell off its exchange-traded fund investments and direct bond holdings totaling roughly \$14 billion over the next months. As Pres. Daly said ...“We’re talking about talking about tapering, and that is what you want out of us. You want to be long-viewed here” Indeed we do.

Other monetary aides that the Fed used last year have already expired including the credit facility for CP Funding, MMMF Liquidity facility, Primary Market Corp Credit Facility, Municipal Liquidity Facility and Term ABS Loan Facility. All of these actions are major conciliation to a recovering economy.

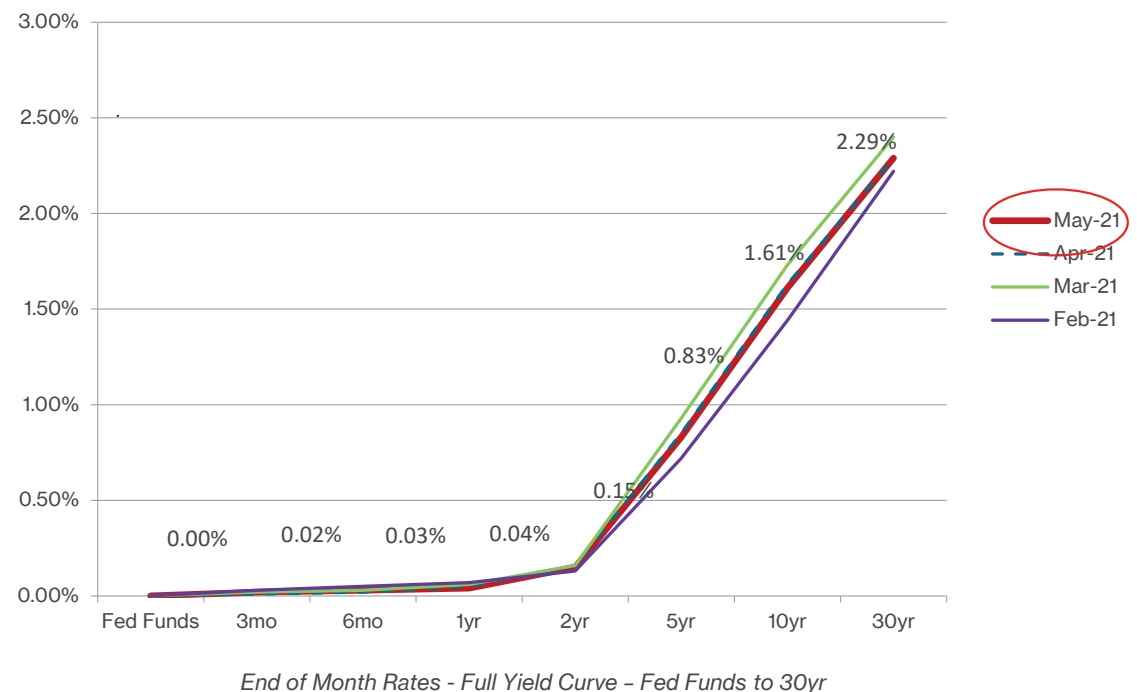
This does appear tied to the Administration’s that would allow the recovery to pace itself. The Administration and Congress remains undeterred to move towards more stimulus. Despite the \$5.7T under Trump and Biden – and amid rising inflation fears – we continue to move more onto the US balance sheet. The new budget seeks \$6T for 2022 with trillions going to infrastructure and education. Not that it isn’t needed but the debt accumulation has to be a concern.

Going forward, as federal stimulus slows, the economy and consumer spending will be reliant on more organic means such as job and income growth. While more sustainable, without artificial support, spending activity is likely to stabilize at a somewhat lower-level controlling inflation on its own. That slowing may encourage those pushing for more stimulus and disappointing those looking for a never-ending boom. Only time will tell.



A Stationary Curve

- The curve remains cemented while reacting to the its major concerns: Covid, inflation, stimulus programs progress, and the speed of the improving US economy
- Inflation concerns as stimulus trillions work into the economy is a major concern as inflation would raise rates.
- Short end investors remain liquid or short until some definitive signs appear.
- The various Covid vaccines have been a major boost to confidence, but a more robust economic recovery may require several more months.
- A shortage of workers is holding back the re-opening of the economy.




SOURCE: BLOOMBERG AS OF 5/31/21

Collin County Community College District
 Quarterly Investment Report
 March 1, 2021 – May 31, 2021

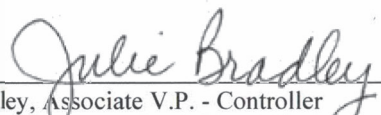
Portfolio Summary Management Report

This quarterly report is prepared in compliance with the Investment Policy and Strategy of the District and the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256., Texas Government Code).

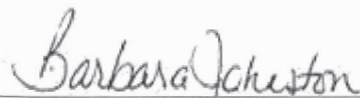
<u>Portfolio as of 02/28/21:</u>		<u>Portfolio as of 05/31/21:</u>	
Beginning Book Value	\$ 578,866,122	Ending Book Value	\$ 530,023,525
Beginning Market Value	\$ 579,070,356	Ending Market Value	\$ 530,197,968
		Investment Income for the period	\$ 143,375
		Unrealized Gain/Loss	\$ 174,443
WAM at Beginning Period Date ¹	46 days	WAM at Ending Period Date ¹	81 days
<i>(Decrease in market value is due to seasonal cash outflows)</i>		Change in Market Value ²	\$ (48,872,388)
Average Yield to Maturity for period		0.096%	
Average Yield 3 Month Treasury Bill for period		0.020%	



 Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer
 Collin County Community College District



 Julie Bradley, Associate V.P. - Controller
 Collin County Community College District



 Barbara Johnston, Associate V.P.
 Collin County Community College District



 Linda T. Patterson, President
 Patterson & Associates

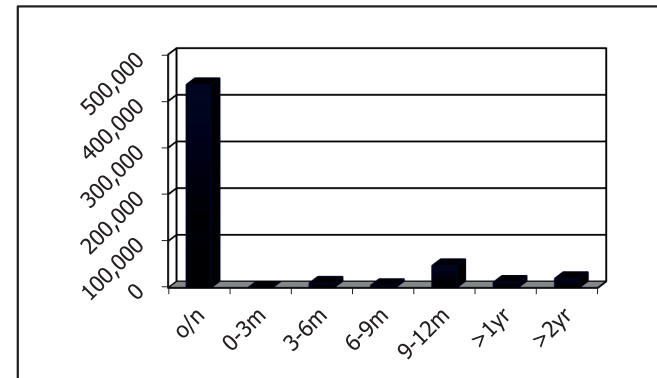
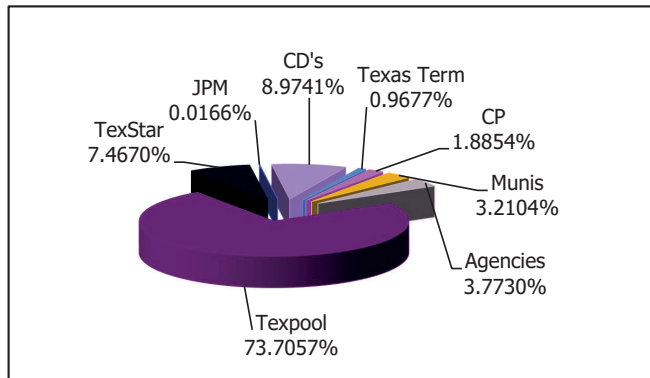
¹ WAM – weighted average maturity

² “Change in Market Value” is required data, but will primarily reflect the receipt and expenditure of the District’s funds from quarter to quarter. *Patterson & Associates* has assisted in the preparation of this consolidated investment report, with additional input provided by CCCC.

Your Portfolio

As of May 31, 2021

- P&A constantly reviews your portfolio for optimal asset allocation and a controlled average maturity because a diversified portfolio can better adjust to volatile market conditions. These are unusual times and where extensions can be made it is important to make them to find any available safe value in the markets.
- The graphs below show asset allocations by market sector and by maturity in your portfolio. Liquidity has been reduced to little or no value but with a flat short curve it may be the only sector available out to twelve months without the use of CP. Our expectation is of continuing dismally low rates but we look for value in your authorized sectors to capture the yield available as markets change.
- The non-cash portion of your portfolio is yielding 0.32%.



**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Summary
May 31, 2021**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Investments	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Term	Days to Maturity	YTM 365 Equiv.
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing	10,000,000.00	9,992,558.33	9,992,558.33	1.89	180	141	0.193
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	20,000,000.00	20,000,104.80	19,998,170.15	3.77	1,089	875	0.335
Municipal Bonds	16,865,000.00	17,188,674.90	17,016,166.06	3.21	706	400	0.953
TexStar	39,577,079.87	39,577,079.87	39,577,079.87	7.47	1	1	0.010
Texpool	390,657,661.77	390,657,661.77	390,657,661.77	73.71	1	1	0.010
JPMorgan Chase	87,579.90	87,579.90	87,579.90	0.02	1	1	0.000
CD's - Interest Monthly/Quarterly	47,565,175.70	47,565,175.70	47,565,175.70	8.97	365	353	0.110
Texas Term	5,129,133.02	5,129,133.02	5,129,133.02	0.97	1	1	0.040
	529,881,630.26	530,197,968.29	530,023,524.80	100.00%	101	81	0.065

Total Earnings	May 31 Month Ending	Fiscal Year To Date
Current Year	42,104.85	683,597.52

..

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Summary by Type
May 31, 2021
Grouped by Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Security Type	Number of Investments	Par Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Average YTM 365	Average Days to Maturity
Fund: Building						
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing	1	10,000,000.00	9,992,558.33	1.89	0.193	141
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	1	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.94	0.400	1,015
Municipal Bonds	2	8,000,000.00	8,041,695.54	1.52	0.371	297
Texpool	1	67,574,798.15	67,574,798.15	12.75	0.010	1
TexStar	1	28,259,317.02	28,259,317.02	5.33	0.010	1
Subtotal	6	118,834,115.17	118,868,369.04	22.43	0.066	75
Fund: 2018 Bond Series						
Texpool	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0
Subtotal	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0
Fund: 2020 Bond Series						
Texpool	1	101,580,580.81	101,580,580.81	19.17	0.010	1
Subtotal	1	101,580,580.81	101,580,580.81	19.17	0.010	1
Fund: Debt Service						
Texas Term	1	20.50	20.50	0.00	0.000	1
Texpool	1	21,114,393.93	21,114,393.93	3.98	0.010	1
Subtotal	2	21,114,414.43	21,114,414.43	3.98	0.010	1
Fund: Operating						
Municipal Bonds	2	8,865,000.00	8,974,470.52	1.69	1.474	492
CD's - Interest Monthly/Quarterly	1	47,565,175.70	47,565,175.70	8.97	0.110	353
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	3	15,000,000.00	14,998,170.15	2.83	0.314	829
JPMorgan Chase	1	87,579.90	87,579.90	0.02	0.000	1
Texas Term	1	5,129,112.52	5,129,112.52	0.97	0.040	1
Texpool	1	114,232,786.43	114,232,786.43	21.55	0.010	1
TexStar	1	11,317,762.85	11,317,762.85	2.14	0.010	1

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
 Summary by Type
 May 31, 2021
 Grouped by Fund

Security Type	Number of Investments	Par Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Average YTM 365	Average Days to Maturity
Subtotal	10	202,197,417.40	202,305,058.07	38.17	0.122	167
Fund: Stabilization						
Texpool	1	86,155,102.45	86,155,102.45	16.25	0.010	1
Subtotal	1	86,155,102.45	86,155,102.45	16.25	0.010	1
Total and Average	21	529,881,630.26	530,023,524.80	100.00	0.065	81

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Fund BLDG - Building
Investments by Fund
May 31, 2021**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing											
06742XEFO	10173	Barclays Bank CP	04/23/2021	9,992,558.33	10,000,000.00	9,992,558.33		0.190	0.192	10/20/2021	141
Subtotal and Average				9,992,558.33	10,000,000.00	9,992,558.33		0.190	0.193		141
Federal Agency Coupon Securities											
3130ALJ70	10172	FHLB Call Note	03/12/2021	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,064.05	0.400	0.394	0.400	03/12/2024	1,015
Subtotal and Average				5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,064.05		0.395	0.400		1,015
Municipal Bonds											
419792ZH2	10170	State of Hawaii	10/29/2020	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,012,000.00	0.429	0.422	0.428	10/01/2022	487
476576QP1	10171	Jersey City NJ	12/03/2020	5,041,695.54	5,000,000.00	5,047,500.00	2.000	0.331	0.335	12/02/2021	184
Subtotal and Average				8,041,695.54	8,000,000.00	8,059,500.00		0.365	0.371		297
TexStar											
2450	10007	TexStar	02/01/2016	28,259,317.02	28,259,317.02	28,259,317.02	0.010	0.009	0.010		1
Subtotal and Average				28,259,317.02	28,259,317.02	28,259,317.02		0.010	0.010		1
Texpool											
700001	10009	Texpool	02/01/2016	67,574,798.15	67,574,798.15	67,574,798.15	0.010	0.010	0.010		1
Subtotal and Average				67,574,798.15	67,574,798.15	67,574,798.15		0.010	0.010		1
Total Investments and Average				118,868,369.04	118,834,115.17	118,886,237.55		0.065	0.066		75

**Fund BOND18 - 2018 Bond Series
Investments by Fund
May 31, 2021**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700006	10067	Texpool	04/12/2018	0.00	0.00	0.00				1
Subtotal and Average				0.00	0.00	0.00		0.000	0.000	0
Total Investments and Average				0.00	0.00	0.00		0.000	0.000	0

**Fund BOND20 - 2020 Bond Series
Investments by Fund
May 31, 2021**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700006A	10164	Texpool	04/29/2020	101,580,580.81	101,580,580.81	101,580,580.81	0.010	0.010	0.010	1
Subtotal and Average				101,580,580.81	101,580,580.81	101,580,580.81	0.010	0.010	0.010	1
Total Investments and Average				101,580,580.81	101,580,580.81	101,580,580.81	0.010	0.010	0.010	1

**Fund DS - Debt Service
Investments by Fund
May 31, 2021**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700004	10010	Texpool	02/01/2016	21,114,393.93	21,114,393.93	21,114,393.93	0.010	0.010	0.010	1
Subtotal and Average				21,114,393.93	21,114,393.93	21,114,393.93		0.010	0.010	1
Texas Term										
1291-01	10141	TexasDAILY	02/04/2019	20.50	20.50	20.50				1
Subtotal and Average				20.50	20.50	20.50		0.000	0.000	1
Total Investments and Average				21,114,414.43	21,114,414.43	21,114,414.43		0.010	0.010	1

**Fund OPER - Operating
Investments by Fund
May 31, 2021**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity
Federal Agency Coupon Securities											
3133EL5J9	10167	FFCB Call Note	09/16/2020	4,999,608.70	5,000,000.00	5,001,420.00	0.300	0.305	0.310	09/01/2023	822
3133EL6U3	10169	FFCB Call Note	09/16/2020	4,998,561.45	5,000,000.00	4,998,543.60	0.280	0.309	0.313	09/14/2023	835
3134GWK47	10168	FHLMC Call Note	09/16/2020	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,077.15	0.305	0.312	0.316	09/08/2023	829
Subtotal and Average				14,998,170.15	15,000,000.00	15,000,040.75		0.309	0.314		828
Municipal Bonds											
20772J3G5	10162	State of Connecticut	04/20/2020	5,903,714.62	5,865,000.00	5,995,554.90	2.020	1.440	1.460	08/15/2022	440
20772KAE9	10163	State of Connecticut	04/20/2020	3,070,755.90	3,000,000.00	3,133,620.00	2.990	1.479	1.500	01/15/2023	593
Subtotal and Average				8,974,470.52	8,865,000.00	9,129,174.90		1.454	1.474		492
TexStar											
5450	10008	TexStar	02/01/2016	11,317,762.85	11,317,762.85	11,317,762.85	0.010	0.009	0.010		1
Subtotal and Average				11,317,762.85	11,317,762.85	11,317,762.85		0.010	0.010		1
Texpool											
700003	10011	Texpool	02/01/2016	114,232,786.43	114,232,786.43	114,232,786.43	0.010	0.010	0.010		1
Subtotal and Average				114,232,786.43	114,232,786.43	114,232,786.43		0.010	0.010		1
JPMorgan Chase											
7828	10012	JPMorgan Chase Commercial Chkg	02/01/2016	87,579.90	87,579.90	87,579.90					1
Subtotal and Average				87,579.90	87,579.90	87,579.90		0.000	0.000		1
CD's - Interest Monthly/Quarterly											
172128542B	10174	East West Bank	05/20/2021	47,565,175.70	47,565,175.70	47,565,175.70	0.110	0.108	0.110	05/20/2022	353
Subtotal and Average				47,565,175.70	47,565,175.70	47,565,175.70		0.108	0.110		353
Texas Term											
1291-00	10142	TexasDAILY	02/06/2019	5,129,112.52	5,129,112.52	5,129,112.52	0.040	0.039	0.040		1
Subtotal and Average				5,129,112.52	5,129,112.52	5,129,112.52		0.039	0.040		1
Total Investments and Average				202,305,058.07	202,197,417.40	202,461,633.05		0.120	0.122		166

**Fund STABL - Stabilization
Investments by Fund
May 31, 2021**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool										
700005	10050	Texpool	01/24/2018	86,155,102.45	86,155,102.45	86,155,102.45	0.010	0.010	0.010	1
Subtotal and Average				86,155,102.45	86,155,102.45	86,155,102.45	0.010	0.010	0.010	1
Total Investments and Average				86,155,102.45	86,155,102.45	86,155,102.45	0.010	0.010	0.010	1

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Cash Reconciliation Report
For the Period March 1, 2021 - May 31, 2021
Grouped by Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Trans. Date	Investment #	Fund	Trans. Type	Security ID	Par Value	Security Description	Maturity Date	Purchases	Interest	Redemptions	Cash
Building											
03/12/2021	10172	BLDG	Purchase	3130ALJ70	5,000,000.00	FHLBC 5.0M 0.40% Mat. 03/12/2024	03/12/2024	-5,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	-5,000,000.00
04/23/2021	10173	BLDG	Purchase	06742XEFO	10,000,000.00	BARCBK 10.0M 0.00% Mat.	10/20/2021	-9,990,500.00	0.00	0.00	-9,990,500.00
Subtotal								-14,990,500.00	0.00	0.00	-14,990,500.00
Operating											
03/01/2021	10167	OPER	Interest	3133EL5J9	5,000,000.00	FFCBC 5.0M 0.30% Mat. 09/01/2023	09/01/2023	0.00	7,500.00	0.00	7,500.00
03/08/2021	10168	OPER	Interest	3134GWK47	5,000,000.00	FHLMCC 5.0M 0.31% Mat.	09/08/2023	0.00	7,625.00	0.00	7,625.00
03/14/2021	10169	OPER	Interest	3133EL6U3	5,000,000.00	FFCBC 5.0M 0.28% Mat. 09/14/2023	09/14/2023	0.00	7,000.00	0.00	7,000.00
03/31/2021	10165	OPER	Interest	172128542A	47,269,476.94	EWB 47.3M 0.62% Mat. 05/20/2021	05/20/2021	0.00	25,018.11	0.00	25,018.11
03/31/2021	10165	OPER	Interest	172128542A	47,269,476.94	EWB 47.3M 0.62% Mat. 05/20/2021	05/20/2021	-25,018.11	0.00	0.00	-25,018.11
04/30/2021	10165	OPER	Interest	172128542A	47,269,476.94	EWB 47.3M 0.62% Mat. 05/20/2021	05/20/2021	0.00	24,223.61	0.00	24,223.61
04/30/2021	10165	OPER	Interest	172128542A	47,269,476.94	EWB 47.3M 0.62% Mat. 05/20/2021	05/20/2021	-24,223.61	0.00	0.00	-24,223.61
05/20/2021	10165	OPER	Interest	172128542A	47,269,476.94	EWB 47.3M 0.62% Mat. 05/20/2021	05/20/2021	0.00	15,348.01	0.00	15,348.01
05/20/2021	10165	OPER	Interest	172128542A	47,269,476.94	EWB 47.3M 0.62% Mat. 05/20/2021	05/20/2021	-15,348.01	0.00	0.00	-15,348.01
05/20/2021	10174	OPER	Purchase	172128542B	47,563,455.57	EWB 47.6M 0.11% Mat. 05/20/2022	05/20/2022	-47,563,455.57	0.00	0.00	-47,563,455.57
05/31/2021	10174	OPER	Interest	172128542B	47,563,455.57	EWB 47.6M 0.11% Mat. 05/20/2022	05/20/2022	0.00	1,720.13	0.00	1,720.13
05/31/2021	10174	OPER	Interest	172128542B	47,563,455.57	EWB 47.6M 0.11% Mat. 05/20/2022	05/20/2022	-1,720.13	0.00	0.00	-1,720.13
Subtotal								-47,629,765.43	88,434.86	0.00	-47,541,330.57
Total								-62,620,265.43	88,434.86	0.00	-62,531,830.57

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Purchases Report
Sorted by Fund - Fund
March 1, 2021 - May 31, 2021**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Sec. Type	Issuer	Original Par Value	Purchase Date	Payment Periods	Principal Purchased	Accrued Interest at Purchase	Rate at Purchase	Maturity Date	YTM	Ending Book Value
Building													
3130ALJ70	10172	BLDG	FAC	FHLBC	5,000,000.00	03/12/2021	09/12 - 03/12	5,000,000.00		0.400	03/12/2024	0.400	5,000,000.00
06742XEF0	10173	BLDG	ACP	BARCBK	10,000,000.00	04/23/2021	10/20 - At Maturity	9,990,500.00			10/20/2021	0.190	9,992,558.33
				Subtotal	15,000,000.00			14,990,500.00	0.00				14,992,558.33
Operating													
172128542B	10174	OPER	RR4	EWB	47,563,455.57	05/20/2021	/ - Monthly	47,563,455.57		0.110	05/20/2022	0.110	47,565,175.70
				Subtotal	47,563,455.57			47,563,455.57	0.00				47,565,175.70
				Total Purchases	62,563,455.57			62,553,955.57	0.00				62,557,734.03

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Interest Earnings
Sorted by Fund - Fund
March 1, 2021 - May 31, 2021
Yield on Average Book Value**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Building												
2450	10007	BLDG	RRP	28,259,317.02	28,258,296.54	28,258,747.29		0.010	0.014	1,020.48	0.00	1,020.48
700001	10009	BLDG	RR2	67,574,798.15	82,562,606.86	73,926,502.01		0.010	0.014	2,691.29	0.00	2,691.29
3130ALJ70	10172	BLDG	FAC	5,000,000.00	0.00	4,402,173.91	03/12/2024	0.400	0.396	4,388.89	0.00	4,388.89
06742XEF0	10173	BLDG	ACP	10,000,000.00	0.00	4,235,550.72	10/20/2021		0.193	0.00	2,058.33	2,058.33
419792ZH2	10170	BLDG	MC1	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	10/01/2022	0.429	0.426	3,217.50	0.00	3,217.50
476576QP1	10171	BLDG	MC1	5,000,000.00	5,062,428.13	5,051,874.04	12/02/2021	2.000	0.335	25,000.00	-20,732.59	4,267.41
			Subtotal	118,834,115.17	118,883,331.53	118,874,847.98			0.059	36,318.16	-18,674.26	17,643.90
Fund: 2020 Bond Series												
700006A	10164	BOND20	RR2	101,580,580.81	122,119,074.01	112,364,113.84		0.010	0.014	4,071.12	0.00	4,071.12
			Subtotal	101,580,580.81	122,119,074.01	112,364,113.84			0.014	4,071.12	0.00	4,071.12
Fund: Debt Service												
700004	10010	DS	RR2	21,114,393.93	12,084,232.55	15,519,617.18		0.010	0.013	527.62	0.00	527.62
1291-01	10141	DS	RR5	20.50	20.50	20.50				0.00	0.00	0.00
			Subtotal	21,114,414.43	12,084,253.05	15,519,637.68			0.013	527.62	0.00	527.62
Fund: Operating												
5450	10008	OPER	RRP	11,317,762.85	11,317,354.19	11,317,534.71		0.010	0.014	408.66	0.00	408.66
700003	10011	OPER	RR2	114,232,786.43	155,789,011.95	135,404,598.28		0.010	0.014	4,931.58	0.00	4,931.58
7828	10012	OPER	RR3	87,579.90	-336,383.99	33,362.04				0.00	0.00	0.00
3134GWK47	10168	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	4,999,997.68	4,999,997.68	09/08/2023	0.305	0.308	3,812.50	71.22	3,883.72
172128542A	10165	OPER	RR4	0.00	47,498,865.84	41,322,224.40	05/20/2021	0.620	0.620	64,589.73	0.00	64,589.73
172128542B	10174	OPER	RR4	47,565,175.70	0.00	6,203,947.68	05/20/2022	0.110	0.110	1,720.13	0.00	1,720.13
3133EL5J9	10167	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	4,999,217.39	4,999,416.59	09/01/2023	0.300	0.329	3,750.00	391.31	4,141.31
3133EL6U3	10169	OPER	FAC	5,000,000.00	4,997,304.47	4,997,944.35	09/14/2023	0.280	0.378	3,500.00	1,256.98	4,756.98
1291-00	10142	OPER	RR5	5,129,112.52	5,128,499.05	5,128,728.58		0.040	0.047	613.47	0.00	613.47
20772KAE9	10163	OPER	MC1	3,000,000.00	3,081,660.06	3,076,109.21	01/15/2023	2.990	1.486	22,425.00	-10,904.16	11,520.84
20772J3G5	10162	OPER	MC1	5,865,000.00	5,911,743.00	5,907,656.09	08/15/2022	2.020	1.450	29,618.25	-8,028.38	21,589.87

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Interest Earnings
March 1, 2021 - May 31, 2021

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Adjusted Interest Earnings			
									Annualized Yield	Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
			Subtotal	202,197,417.40	243,387,200.74	223,391,519.60			0.210	135,369.32	-17,213.03	118,156.29
Fund: Stabilization												
700005	10050	STABL	RR2	86,155,102.45	82,392,262.55	83,823,884.17		0.010	0.014	2,976.17	0.00	2,976.17
			Subtotal	86,155,102.45	82,392,262.55	83,823,884.17			0.014	2,976.17	0.00	2,976.17
			Total	529,881,630.26	578,866,121.88	553,974,003.28			0.103	179,262.39	-35,887.29	143,375.10

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Amortization Schedule
March 1, 2021 - May 31, 2021
Sorted By Fund - Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Investment #	Maturity Date	Beginning Par Value				Amounts Amortized				
Issuer	Fund	Amort. Date	Current Rate	Purchase Principal	Original Premium or Discount	Ending Book Value	And Unamortized As of 03/01/2021	Amount Amortized This Period	Amt Amortized Through 05/31/2021	Amount Unamortized Through 05/31/2021
Building										
10173 Barclays Bank CP	BLDG	10/20/2021	10,000,000.00	9,990,500.00	-9,500.00	9,992,558.33	0.00 -9,500.00	2,058.33	2,058.33	-7,441.67
10171 Jersey City NJ	BLDG	12/02/2021	5,000,000.00 2.000	5,082,700.00	82,700.00	5,041,695.54	-20,271.87 62,428.13	-20,732.59	-41,004.46	41,695.54
			Subtotal	15,073,200.00	73,200.00	15,034,253.87	-20,271.87 52,928.13	-18,674.26	-38,946.13	34,253.87
Operating										
10162 State of Connecticut	OPER	08/15/2022	5,865,000.00 2.020	5,939,485.50	74,485.50	5,903,714.62	-27,742.50 46,743.00	-8,028.38	-35,770.88	38,714.62
10163 State of Connecticut	OPER	01/15/2023	3,000,000.00 2.990	3,119,340.00	119,340.00	3,070,755.90	-37,679.94 81,660.06	-10,904.16	-48,584.10	70,755.90
10167 FFCB Call Note	OPER	09/01/2023 09/01/2021	5,000,000.00 0.300	4,998,500.00	-1,500.00	4,999,608.70	717.39 -782.61	391.31	1,108.70	-391.30
10169 FFCB Call Note	OPER	09/14/2023 09/14/2021	5,000,000.00 0.280	4,995,000.00	-5,000.00	4,998,561.45	2,304.47 -2,695.53	1,256.98	3,561.45	-1,438.55
10168 FHLMC Call Note	OPER	09/08/2023 03/08/2021	5,000,000.00 0.305	4,998,250.00	-1,750.00	5,000,000.00	1,678.78 -71.22	71.22	1,750.00	0.00
			Subtotal	24,050,575.50	185,575.50	23,972,640.67	-60,721.80 124,853.70	-17,213.03	-77,934.83	107,640.67
			Total	39,123,775.50	258,775.50	39,006,894.54	-80,993.67 177,781.83	-35,887.29	-116,880.96	141,894.54

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Projected Cashflow Report
Sorted by Monthly
For the Period June 1, 2021 - December 31, 2021**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Projected Trans. Date	Investment #	Fund	Security ID	Transaction Type	Issuer	Par Value	Original Cost	Principal	Interest	Total
June 2021										
06/08/2021	10168	OPER	3134GWK47	Call	FHLMC Call Note	5,000,000.00	4,998,250.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00
06/12/2021	10172	BLDG	3130ALJ70	Call	FHLB Call Note	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00
Total for June 2021						10,000,000.00	9,998,250.00	10,000,000.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
July 2021										
07/15/2021	10163	OPER	20772KAE9	Interest	State of Connecticut	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,850.00	44,850.00
Total for July 2021						0.00	0.00	0.00	44,850.00	44,850.00
August 2021										
08/15/2021	10162	OPER	20772J3G5	Interest	State of Connecticut	0.00	0.00	0.00	59,236.50	59,236.50
Total for August 2021						0.00	0.00	0.00	59,236.50	59,236.50
September 2021										
09/01/2021	10167	OPER	3133EL5J9	Interest	FFCB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
09/01/2021	10167	OPER	3133EL5J9	Call	FFCB Call Note	5,000,000.00	4,998,500.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00
09/08/2021	10168	OPER	3134GWK47	Interest	FHLMC Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,625.00	7,625.00
09/12/2021	10172	BLDG	3130ALJ70	Interest	FHLB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
09/14/2021	10169	OPER	3133EL6U3	Interest	FFCB Call Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
09/14/2021	10169	OPER	3133EL6U3	Call	FFCB Call Note	5,000,000.00	4,995,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00
Total for September 2021						10,000,000.00	9,993,500.00	10,000,000.00	32,125.00	10,032,125.00
October 2021										
10/01/2021	10170	BLDG	419792ZH2	Interest	State of Hawaii	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,869.00	11,869.00
10/20/2021	10173	BLDG	06742XEF0	Maturity	Barclays Bank CP	10,000,000.00	9,990,500.00	10,000,000.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
Total for October 2021						10,000,000.00	9,990,500.00	10,000,000.00	11,869.00	10,011,869.00
December 2021										
12/02/2021	10171	BLDG	476576QP1	Maturity	Jersey City NJ	5,000,000.00	5,082,700.00	5,000,000.00	99,722.22	5,099,722.22
Total for December 2021						5,000,000.00	5,082,700.00	5,000,000.00	99,722.22	5,099,722.22
GRAND TOTALS:						35,000,000.00	35,064,950.00	35,000,000.00	247,802.72	35,247,802.72

**Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
Sorted by Fund
March 1, 2021 - May 31, 2021**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value				Ending Market Value
Fund: Building									
10007	TXSTAR	BLDG	02/01/2016	1,020.48	28,258,296.54	1,020.48	0.00	1,020.48	28,259,317.02
2450	28,259,317.02	0.010	/ /	1,020.48	28,258,296.54	1,020.48	0.00	1,020.48	28,259,317.02
10009	TXPOOL	BLDG	02/01/2016	2,691.29	82,562,606.86	2,691.29	14,990,500.00	-14,987,808.71	67,574,798.15
700001	67,574,798.15	0.010	/ /	2,691.29	82,562,606.86	2,691.29	14,990,500.00	-14,987,808.71	67,574,798.15
10170	HAWAII	BLDG	10/29/2020	3,217.50	3,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000,000.00
419792ZH2	3,000,000.00	0.428	10/01/2022	0.00	3,010,350.00	0.00	0.00	1,650.00	3,012,000.00
10171	JERSEY	BLDG	12/03/2020	25,000.00	5,062,428.13	0.00	0.00	-20,732.59	5,041,695.54
476576QP1	5,000,000.00	0.335	12/02/2021	0.00	5,069,550.00	0.00	0.00	-22,050.00	5,047,500.00
10172	FHLBC	BLDG	03/12/2021	4,388.89	0.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
3130ALJ70	5,000,000.00	0.400	03/12/2024	0.00	0.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,064.05	5,000,064.05
10173	BARCBK	BLDG	04/23/2021	0.00	0.00	9,990,500.00	0.00	9,992,558.33	9,992,558.33
06742XEFO	10,000,000.00	0.190	10/20/2021	0.00	0.00	9,990,500.00	0.00	9,992,558.33	9,992,558.33
Sub Totals For: Fund: Building				36,318.16	118,883,331.53	14,994,211.77	14,990,500.00	-14,962.49	118,868,369.04
				3,711.77	118,900,803.40	14,994,211.77	14,990,500.00	-14,565.85	118,886,237.55
Fund: 2018 Bond Series									
10067	TXPOOL	BOND18	04/12/2018	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
700006	0.00	0.000	/ /	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2018 Bond Series				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fund: 2020 Bond Series									
10164	TXPOOL	BOND20	04/29/2020	4,071.12	122,119,074.01	4,071.12	20,542,564.32	-20,538,493.20	101,580,580.81
700006A	101,580,580.81	0.010	/ /	4,071.12	122,119,074.01	4,071.12	20,542,564.32	-20,538,493.20	101,580,580.81

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
March 1, 2021 - May 31, 2021

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value				Ending Market Value
Sub Totals For: Fund: 2020 Bond Series				4,071.12	122,119,074.01	4,071.12	20,542,564.32	-20,538,493.20	101,580,580.81
				4,071.12	122,119,074.01	4,071.12	20,542,564.32	-20,538,493.20	101,580,580.81
Fund: Debt Service									
10010	TXPOOL	DS	02/01/2016	527.62	12,084,232.55	9,030,161.38	0.00	9,030,161.38	21,114,393.93
700004	21,114,393.93	0.010	/ /	527.62	12,084,232.55	9,030,161.38	0.00	9,030,161.38	21,114,393.93
10141	TXDAIL	DS	02/04/2019	0.00	20.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.50
1291-01	20.50	0.000	/ /	0.00	20.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.50
Sub Totals For: Fund: Debt Service				527.62	12,084,253.05	9,030,161.38	0.00	9,030,161.38	21,114,414.43
				527.62	12,084,253.05	9,030,161.38	0.00	9,030,161.38	21,114,414.43
Fund: Operating									
10008	TXSTAR	OPER	02/01/2016	408.66	11,317,354.19	408.66	0.00	408.66	11,317,762.85
5450	11,317,762.85	0.010	/ /	408.66	11,317,354.19	408.66	0.00	408.66	11,317,762.85
10011	TXPOOL	OPER	02/01/2016	4,931.58	155,789,011.95	64,218,771.97	105,774,997.49	-41,556,225.52	114,232,786.43
700003	114,232,786.43	0.010	/ /	4,931.58	155,789,011.95	64,218,771.97	105,774,997.49	-41,556,225.52	114,232,786.43
10012	JPMCC	OPER	02/01/2016	0.00	-336,383.99	99,055,411.39	98,631,447.50	423,963.89	87,579.90
7828	87,579.90	0.000	/ /	0.00	-336,383.99	99,055,411.39	98,631,447.50	423,963.89	87,579.90
10142	TXDAIL	OPER	02/06/2019	613.47	5,128,499.05	613.47	0.00	613.47	5,129,112.52
1291-00	5,129,112.52	0.040	/ /	613.47	5,128,499.05	613.47	0.00	613.47	5,129,112.52
10162	CONNST	OPER	04/20/2020	29,618.25	5,911,743.00	0.00	0.00	-8,028.38	5,903,714.62
20772J3G5	5,865,000.00	1.460	08/15/2022	0.00	6,018,545.70	0.00	0.00	-22,990.80	5,995,554.90
10163	CONNST	OPER	04/20/2020	22,425.00	3,081,660.06	0.00	0.00	-10,904.16	3,070,755.90
20772KAE9	3,000,000.00	1.500	01/15/2023	0.00	3,154,470.00	0.00	0.00	-20,850.00	3,133,620.00
10165	EWB	OPER	05/20/2020	64,589.73	47,498,865.84	64,589.73	47,563,455.57	-47,498,865.84	0.00
172128542A	0.00	0.000	05/20/2021	64,589.73	47,498,865.84	64,589.73	47,563,455.57	-47,498,865.84	0.00
10167	FFCBC	OPER	09/16/2020	3,750.00	4,999,217.39	0.00	0.00	391.31	4,999,608.70
3133EL5J9	5,000,000.00	0.310	09/01/2023	6,875.00	5,002,155.60	0.00	0.00	-735.60	5,001,420.00

Collin Co Comm College Dist.
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
March 1, 2021 - May 31, 2021

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value				Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Market Value
10168	FHLMCC	OPER	09/16/2020	3,812.50	4,999,928.78	0.00	0.00	71.22	5,000,000.00
3134GWK47	5,000,000.00	0.316	09/08/2023	7,286.11	5,000,165.25	0.00	0.00	-88.10	5,000,077.15
10169	FFCBC	OPER	09/16/2020	3,500.00	4,997,304.47	0.00	0.00	1,256.98	4,998,561.45
3133EL6U3	5,000,000.00	0.313	09/14/2023	6,922.22	5,001,280.20	0.00	0.00	-2,736.60	4,998,543.60
10174	EWB	OPER	05/20/2021	1,720.13	0.00	47,565,175.70	0.00	47,565,175.70	47,565,175.70
172128542B	47,565,175.70	0.110	05/20/2022	1,720.13	0.00	47,565,175.70	0.00	47,565,175.70	47,565,175.70
Sub Totals For: Fund: Operating				135,369.32	243,387,200.74	210,904,970.92	251,969,900.56	-41,082,142.67	202,305,058.07
				93,346.90	243,573,963.79	210,904,970.92	251,969,900.56	-41,112,330.74	202,461,633.05
Fund: Stabilization									
10050	TXPOOL	STABL	01/24/2018	2,976.17	82,392,262.55	6,252,976.16	2,490,136.26	3,762,839.90	86,155,102.45
700005	86,155,102.45	0.010	/ /	2,976.17	82,392,262.55	6,252,976.16	2,490,136.26	3,762,839.90	86,155,102.45
Sub Totals For: Fund: Stabilization				2,976.17	82,392,262.55	6,252,976.16	2,490,136.26	3,762,839.90	86,155,102.45
				2,976.17	82,392,262.55	6,252,976.16	2,490,136.26	3,762,839.90	86,155,102.45
Report Grand Totals:				179,262.39	578,866,121.88	241,186,391.35	289,993,101.14	-48,842,597.08	530,023,524.80
				104,633.58	579,070,356.80	241,186,391.35	289,993,101.14	-48,872,388.51	530,197,968.29

Disclosure



Meeder Public Funds, Inc., dba Patterson & Associates is a registered investment adviser with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. Registration with the SEC does not imply a certain level of skill or training. The opinions expressed in this presentation are those of Meeder Public Funds, Inc. The material presented has been derived from sources considered to be reliable, but the accuracy and completeness cannot be guaranteed.

Meeder provides monthly statements for its investment management clients to provide information about the investment portfolio. The information should not be used for audit or confirmation purposes. Please review your custodial statements and report any inaccuracies or discrepancies.

Certain information and data have been supplied by unaffiliated third parties. Although Meeder believes the information is reliable, it cannot warrant the accuracy of information offered by third parties. Market value may reflect prices received from pricing vendors when current market quotations are not available. Prices may not reflect firm bids or offers and may differ from the value at which the security can be sold.

Statements may include positions from unmanaged accounts provided for reporting purposes. Unmanaged accounts are managed directly by the client and are not included in the accounts managed by the investment adviser. This information is provided as a client convenience and the investment adviser assumes no responsibility for performance of these accounts or the accuracy of the data reported.

Investing involves risk. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Debt and fixed income securities are subject to credit and interest rate risk. The investment return and principal value of an investment will fluctuate so that an investors shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted.

Meeder Investment Management is the global brand for the Meeder group of affiliated companies. Investment advisory services are provided through Meeder Public Funds, Inc, dba Patterson & Associates. Please contact us if you would like to receive a copy of our current ADV disclosure brochure or privacy policy.

Patterson & Associates

Barton Oaks Plaza
Building II
901 S. MoPac, Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
800.817.2442



Collin College

2017 Capital Improvement Program
Monthly Report
June 2021

Collin County Community College District

Project Reference: 60541060
Project Number: 60541060

July 07, 2021

Quality information


Prepared by


 Nuria Cortes
 Program Controls Manager

Reviewed by


 Jeff Hagerich
 Deputy Program Director

Approved By


 Adrian Grimes
 Program Director

Revision History

Revision	Revision date	Details	Authorized	Name	Position
First Publication	July 07, 2021	June '21 Report	Yes	Adrian Grimes	Program Director

Distribution List

# Hard Copies	PDF Required	Association / Company Name
	1	Dr. Neil Matkin / Collin College
	1	Chris Eyle / Collin College

Prepared for:

Collin County Community College District
3452 Spur 399
Suite 327
McKinney, TX 75069

Prepared by:

Nuria Cortes
Program Controls Manager
E: ncortes.aecom@collin.edu

AECOM
13355 Noel Road
4th Floor
Dallas TX, 75240
aecom.com

Copyright © 2020 by AECOM

All rights reserved. No part of this copyrighted work may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of AECOM.

Table of Contents

1.	Introduction	5
2.	Executive Summary	5
3.	Scope.....	7
3.1	Phase 1	7
3.2	Phase 2	7
3.3	Phase 3	8
4.	Community.....	8
4.1	Project Teams	8
4.1.1	Phase 1	8
4.1.2	Phase 2	9
4.1.3	Phase 3	10
4.2	Current Personnel Estimate.....	11
4.3	Community Outreach.....	11
5.	Schedule.....	12
5.1	Program	12
5.2	Phase 1	12
5.3	Phase 2	13
5.4	Phase 3	15
6.	Budget	16
6.1	Program Summary.....	16
6.2	Phase 1	16
6.3	Phase 2	17
6.4	Phase 3	18
6.5	Phase A	19
6.6	Additional Program Budgets	20
7.	Completed Items.....	20
7.1	General Program	20
7.2	Procurement.....	20
7.3	Design	20
7.4	Pre-Construction.....	20
7.5	Construction	20
7.6	Acceptance and Close-Out.....	21
8.	Pending Items.....	21
8.1	General Program	21
8.2	Procurement.....	21
8.3	Design	21
8.4	Pre-Construction.....	21
8.5	Construction	21
8.6	Acceptance and Close-Out.....	21
	Appendix A – Construction Progress Photos.....	22

1. Introduction

On May 6, 2017, voters approved Collin College's \$600 million bond proposal to facilitate a long-range plan to accommodate the projected population growth in Collin County over the next two decades. The program consists of 4 new campuses and 2 new facilities.

On May 16, 2017, in a special session, the Board of Trustees granted the District President authority to enter and negotiate into contract with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (AECOM) to provide Program Management Services to the Collin College 2017 Capital Improvement Program. On May 25, 2017, Collin College issued a Notice to Proceed to AECOM. As part of these services, AECOM will deliver a monthly report to provide status and progress of key aspects of the Program.

2. Executive Summary

The Program is progressing as planned with no major issues to report at this time.

Completed and Pending Items

- Technical Campus – Working on closing out the project.
- Wylie Campus – Working on closing out the project.
- Celina Campus – Sitework is complete at the campus. Interior finishes work is in final stages throughout the building. Punchlist items are being completed. Furniture is being installed throughout the building. Interior substantial completion was achieved on June 4th. Outer loop access road has been completed.
- Farmersville Campus – Warranty work is on-going. Construction of the City's Collin Parkway road project is on-going.
- IT Center - All MEP and life safety system final City inspections are complete. The Fire Department has recommended TCO pending approval from City of Frisco Engineering Department. Functional testing of HVAC and lighting controls is on-going. Punch walks for the building are complete and the contractor is working on correcting punch list items. The water feature is complete and landscaping in the quad area is nearing completion with only the installation of the pergola pending. Landscaping is on-going on the north side of the building.
- Frisco Campus (Addition and Renovations) – GMP #2 for the Frisco Campus Additions and Renovations was executed on June 1st for Skanska USA Building, Inc. Demolition has started at Heritage Hall. Excavation and installation of the hydronic pipes for the fire lane is on-going. Lightpoles have been installed at the parking lot, waiting on cameras and fiber to be installed.
- McKinney Campus (Welcome Center and Renovations) – Site Upgrades: Installation of storm piping, storm inlets water lines and lime stabilization of paving subgrade are on-going. Fire lane in front of Library has been poured. Welcome Center: foundation work and grade beams are complete. Renovations: Rough-in in kitchen is on-going. Framework is in place and electrical in-wall rough-in is on-going in the dental labs and dental offices.

Items of close attention

- Monitoring the progress of the new road the City of Farmersville is installing along the west entrance of the Farmersville Campus
- Monitoring the progress of the Celina Campus and the IT Center to ensure they are completed in time for Fall 2021 classes.

Budget Summary

- \$555,953,563 of the \$600,000,000 has been committed to-date in the form of contracts with various vendors. This represents 92.66% of the overall program budget committed.
- \$508,625,565 of the \$555,953,563 committed amount has been expended to-date. This represents 91.49% of the commitments to date and 84.77% of the program budget.

3. Scope

3.1 Phase 1

- Wylie Campus
 - Construction of a campus on a new approximately 97-acre site
 - The campus includes:
 - Campus Commons
 - Library
 - Student Center/Conference Center
 - Central Utility Plant
- Technical Campus
 - Construction of a Technical Campus on a new 32-acre site in Allen, Texas
 - The campus includes:
 - 450 space underground parking garage
 - Academic Building (includes space for dual credit students)
 - 3 Trade Bar Buildings to support CTE programs

3.2 Phase 2

- Celina Campus
 - Construction of a campus on a new approximately 75-acre site
 - The campus includes:
 - Student Union / Workforce / Instructional Building
- Farmersville Campus
 - Construction of a campus on a new approximately 76-acre site
 - The campus includes:
 - Student Union / Workforce / Instructional Building
- Frisco Campus
 - Construction of a new IT Center building on the existing campus

3.3 Phase 3

- Additions and Renovations at Frisco Campus
 - Alumni Hall Renovations and Additions
 - Lawler Hall Renovations
 - Heritage Hall Upgrades
 - Founders Hall Renovations
 - Wayfinding
- Additional Frisco Campus Projects
 - Construction of a new fire lane, parking lot, and loop road on the existing campus
 - Trane Upgrades
- Additions and Renovations at McKinney Campus
 - Construction of a new Welcome Center on the existing campus
 - New Entry Drive and Parking
 - Pistol Range Demo
 - Kitchen and Dining Renovations in Main Building
 - Dental Hygiene Renovations
 - Wayfinding
- Additional McKinney Campus Projects
 - Trane Upgrades
- Additional Plano Campus Projects
 - Trane Upgrades
 - Wayfinding
- Additional Courtyard Center Projects
 - Trane Upgrades
- Additional CHEC Projects
 - Trane Upgrades

4. Community

4.1 Project Teams

4.1.1 Phase 1

- Wylie Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
 - A/E: Page Southerland Page, Inc.
 - MEP: Reed, Wells, Benson & Co.
 - Civil Engineer: Pacheco Koch Consulting Engineers, Inc.

- Cost Consulting: Vermeulens
- Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc.
- Commissioning Agent: Bath Group, Inc.
- Technical Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
 - A/E: Perkins+Will, Inc.
 - Associate Architect: Hoefer Wysocki Architecture
 - MEP: Purdy McGuire
 - Civil Engineer: Pacheco Koch Consulting Engineers, Inc.
 - Structural Engineer: L.A. Fuess Partners, Inc.
 - Cost Consulting: Vermeulens
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.
 - Commissioning Agent: Farnsworth

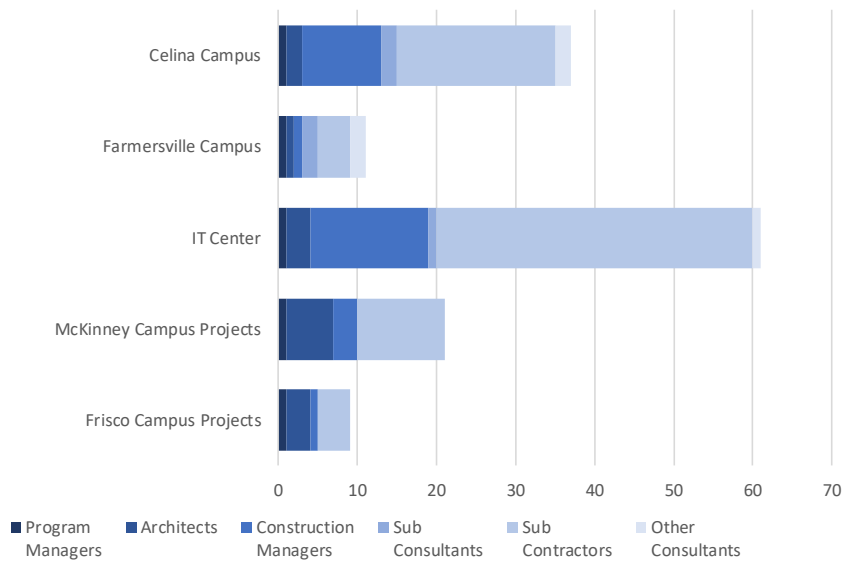
4.1.2 Phase 2

- Celina Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM
 - A/E: Beck Architecture, LLC
 - Structural Engineer: L.A. Fuess Partners, Inc.
 - MEP: Reed, Wells, Benson & Co.
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: JT Vaughn Construction
- Farmersville Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM
 - A/E: Beck Architecture, LLC
 - Structural Engineer: L.A. Fuess Partners, Inc.
 - MEP: Reed, Wells, Benson & Co.
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: JT Vaughn Construction
- IT Center
 - Program Manager: AECOM
 - A/E: Beck Architecture, LLC
 - Structural Engineer: L.A. Fuess Partners, Inc.
 - MEP: ME Engineers
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: JE Dunn Construction

4.1.3 Phase 3

- Welcome Center at the McKinney Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc.
 - A/E: PBK
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc.
 - Commissioning Agent: Bath Group, Inc.
- Loop Road/Parking at Frisco Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc.
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: JE Dunn Construction
- Fire Lane at Frisco Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc.
 - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc.
- Additional Projects at Frisco Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc.
 - A/E: Page Southerland Page, Inc.
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc.
- Additional Projects at McKinney Campus
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc.
 - A/E: PBK
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc.
- Trane Upgrades at 5 Existing Campuses
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc
 - Design – Builder: Trane Companies, Inc.
- Additional Projects at Plano Campus (Wayfinding)
 - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Service, Inc
 - A/E: IN2 Architects
 - Construction Manager-at-Risk: TBD

4.2 Current Personnel Estimate



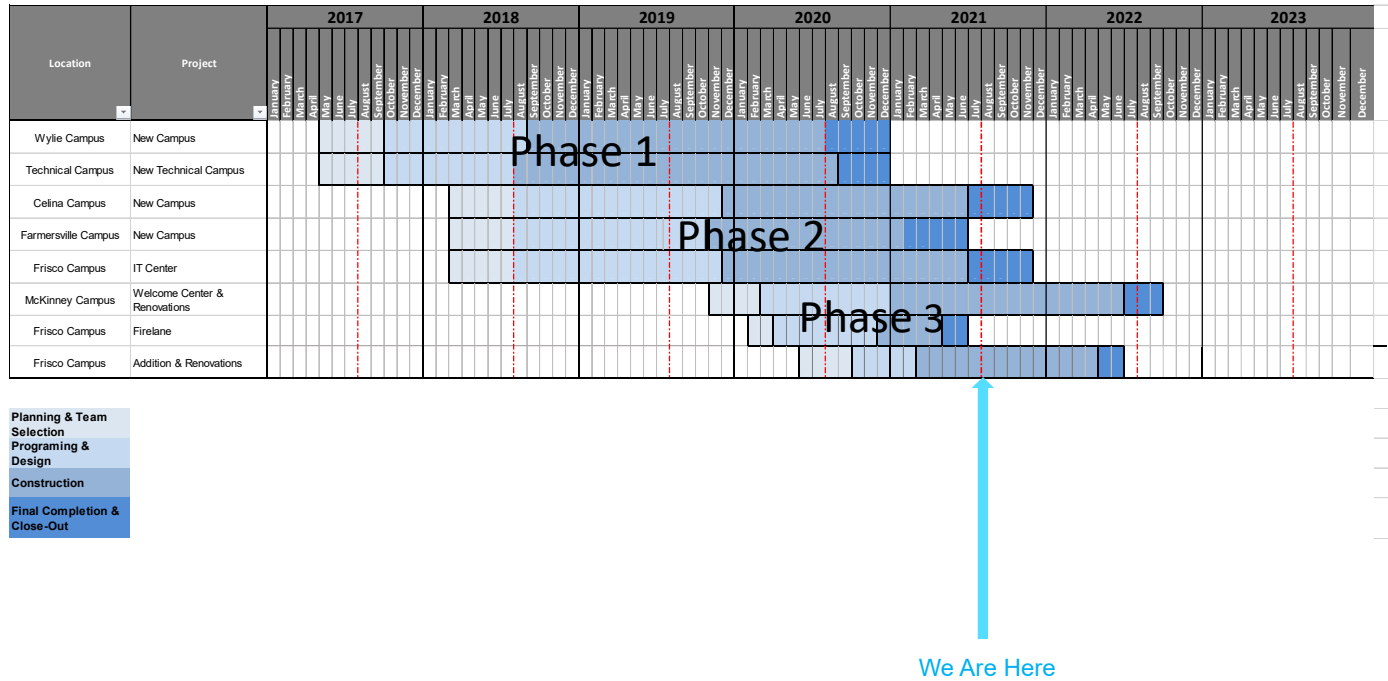
It is estimated that the Program Managers, Architects, Construction Managers, Sub-Consultants, and Sub-Contractors, under contract with Collin College for the 2017 Capital Improvement Program, have 139 employees contributing to the program's progress.

4.3 Community Outreach

- Collin College 2017 Capital Improvement Program Website
 - <https://CollinCollege2017CIP.com>
 - Includes the following features:
 - Program Overview
 - Project Scopes
 - Project Schedules
 - Project Budgets
 - Progress Photos/Renderings
 - Live On-Site Camera Feeds

5. Schedule

5.1 Program



- Planning & Team Selection
- Programing & Design
- Construction
- Final Completion & Close-Out

We Are Here

5.2 Phase 1

Wylie Campus

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	May 16, 2017	May 16, 2017	👆	May 16, 2017	✅
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	May 23, 2017	May 23, 2017	👆	May 23, 2017	✅
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	May 23, 2017	May 23, 2017	👆	May 23, 2017	✅
BOT Approval of Recommended Firms	August 22, 2017	August 22, 2017	👆	August 22, 2017	✅
Architect Mobilized	September 12, 2017	September 29, 2017	👇	September 28, 2017	✅
GMP Construction Documents Submittal	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	👆	June 26, 2018	✅
BOT Approval of GMP	August 28, 2018	August 28, 2018	👆	August 28, 2018	✅
Contractor Mobilized	September 10, 2018	September 12, 2018	👉	September 12, 2018	✅
Foundations Complete	May 18, 2019	April 30, 2019	👆	April 23, 2019	✅
Structures Complete	June 28, 2019	June 28, 2019	👆	May 23, 2019	✅
Dry-In of Buildings Complete	October 26, 2019	October 26, 2019	👆	October 29, 2019	✅
Permanent Power Complete	September 17, 2019	September 17, 2019	👆	September 21, 2019	✅
Interior Finish-Out Complete	May 1, 2020	June 10, 2020	👇	July 1, 2020	✅
Substantial Completion	June 25, 2020	June 25, 2020	👆	June 30, 2020	✅
Final Completion	August 23, 2020	July 2021	👇	-	
Student Occupancy	August 2020	August 2020	👆	August 1, 2020	✅

Technical Campus

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	May 16, 2017	May 16, 2017	↑	May 16, 2017	✓
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	May 23, 2017	May 23, 2017	↑	May 23, 2017	✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	May 23, 2017	May 23, 2017	↑	May 23, 2017	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended Firms	August 22, 2017	August 22, 2017	↑	August 22, 2017	✓
Architect Mobilized	September 12, 2017	September 29, 2017	↓	September 28, 2017	✓
GMP Construction Documents Submittal	April 16, 2018	April 16, 2018	↑	April 19, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of GMP	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	↑	June 26, 2018	✓
Contractor Mobilized	July 6, 2018	July 20, 2018	👉	July 26, 2018	✓
Foundations Complete	September 23, 2019	September 23, 2019	↑	July 29, 2019	✓
Structures Complete	November 18, 2019	November 18, 2019	↑	November 13, 2019	✓
Roofing of Buildings Complete	December 20, 2019	December 20, 2019	↑	December 20, 2019	✓
Permanent Power Complete	December 15, 2019	January 10, 2020	↓	January 15, 2020	✓
Building A Punchlist Generated	June 5, 2020	June 12, 2020	👉	June 12, 2020	✓
Building B Punchlist Generated	June 12, 2020	June 19, 2020	👉	June 19, 2020	✓
Building C Punchlist Generated	June 30, 2020	July 6, 2020	👉	July 9, 2020	✓
Building D Punchlist Generated	July 6, 2020	July 20, 2020	👉	July 15, 2020	✓
Substantial Completion	July 6, 2020	August 10, 2020	↓	August 10, 2020	✓
Final Completion	September 4, 2020	May 10, 2021	↓	May 10, 2021	✓
Student Occupancy	August 2020	August 2020	↑	August 8, 2020	✓

5.3 Phase 2

Celina Campus

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	September 25, 2018	February 14, 2018	↑	February 14, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E Firm	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	↑	June 26, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	August 2018	August 2018	↑	August 28, 2018	✓
Architect Mobilized	July 24, 2018	July 24, 2018	↑	July 31, 2018	✓
Schematic Design Submittal	January 8, 2019	January 15, 2019	👉	January 16, 2019	✓
Design Development Submittal	April 30, 2019	April 30, 2019	↑	April 26, 2019	✓
Construction Document Submittal	September 20, 2019	September 20, 2019	↑	September 3, 2019	✓
Contractor Mobilized	December 2019	December 2019	↑	November 25, 2019	✓
Foundations Complete	April 9, 2020	April 14, 2020	👉	April 21, 2020	✓
Structures Complete	July 7, 2020	July 7, 2020	↑	June 9, 2020	✓
Roofing of Buildings Complete	December 2, 2020	December 2, 2020	↑	November 13, 2020	✓
Permanent Power Complete	October 7, 2020	October 7, 2020	↑	May 28, 2020	✓
Interior Finish-Out Complete	May 18, 2021	May 18, 2021	↑	May 28, 2021	✓
Substantial Completion	July 15, 2021	June 30, 2021	↑	June 30, 2021	✓
Final Completion	August 12, 2021	August 30, 2021	↓	-	
Student Occupancy	August 2021	August 2021	↑	-	

Farmersville Campus

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	September 25, 2018	February 14, 2018	↑	February 14, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E Firm	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	↑	June 26, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	August 2018	August 2018	↑	August 28, 2018	✓
Architect Mobilized	July 24, 2018	July 24, 2018	↑	July 31, 2018	✓
Schematic Design Submittal	December 20, 2018	December 18, 2018	↑	December 18, 2018	✓
Design Development Submittal	April 2, 2019	April 19, 2019	↓	April 26, 2019	✓
Construction Document Submittal	July 25, 2019	August 9, 2019	↓	August 9, 2019	✓
Contractor Mobilized	November 2019	November 2019	↑	October 21, 2019	✓
Foundations Complete	March 5, 2020	March 13, 2020	👉	April 2, 2020	✓
Structures Complete	April 13, 2020	April 13, 2020	↑	April 30, 2020	✓
Roofing of Buildings Complete	June 29, 2020	June 29, 2020	↑	June 30, 2020	✓
Permanent Power Complete	June 30, 2020	July 7, 2020	👉	May 4, 2020	✓
Interior Finish-Out Complete	November 30, 2020	November 30, 2020	↑	December 11, 2020	✓
Substantial Completion	January 5, 2021	January 5, 2021	↑	December 21, 2020	✓
Final Completion	February 2, 2021	July 2021	↓	-	
Student Occupancy	August 2021	March 2021	↑	March 12, 2021	✓

IT Center

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	September 25, 2018	February 14, 2018	↑	February 14, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	September 25, 2018	March 27, 2018	↑	March 27, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E Firm	June 26, 2018	June 26, 2018	↑	June 26, 2018	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	August 2018	August 2018	↑	August 28, 2018	✓
Architect Mobilized	July 24, 2018	July 24, 2018	↑	July 31, 2018	✓
Schematic Design Submittal	May 24, 2019	May 24, 2019	↑	May 24, 2019	✓
Design Development Submittal	August 23, 2019	August 23, 2019	↑	August 23, 2019	✓
Construction Document Submittal	December 9, 2019	December 9, 2019	↑	December 9, 2019	✓
Contractor Mobilized	December 2019	January 6, 2020	↓	January 20, 2020	✓
Construction Start for Loop Road/Parking	June 1, 2020	July 13, 2020	↓	July 27, 2020	✓
Foundations Complete	June 22, 2020	June 22, 2020	↑	May 2, 2020	✓
Structures Complete	August 14, 2020	August 14, 2020	↑	July 14, 2020	✓
Phase 1 Construction Complete for Loop Road/Parking	August 15, 2020	August 15, 2020	↑	August 22, 2020	✓
Phase 2 Construction Complete for Loop Road/Parking	October 31, 2020	March 15, 2021	↓	March 15, 2021	✓
Roofing of Buildings Complete	November 3, 2020	November 23, 2020	↓	October 23, 2020	✓
Permanent Power Complete	January 4, 2021	January 4, 2021	↑	January 29, 2021	✓
Interior Finish-Out Complete	May 13, 2021	June 30, 2021	↓	June 30, 2021	✓
Substantial Completion	June 30, 2021	July 7, 2021	👉	-	
Final Completion	August 26, 2021	August 26, 2021	↑	-	
Student Occupancy	August 2021	August 2021	↑	-	

* Phase 3 (Loop Road and Parking Lot) at Frisco Campus is included in this schedule

5.4 Phase 3

McKinney Campus (Welcome Center and Renovations)

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	August 27, 2019	August 27, 2019	↑	August 27, 2019	✓
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	October 22, 2019	October 22, 2019	↑	October 22, 2019	✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	February 2020	February 2020	↑	October 22, 2019	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E Firm	March 24, 2020	March 24, 2020	↑	April 28, 2020	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	March 24, 2020	March 24, 2020	↑	April 28, 2020	✓
Architect NTP	April 14, 2020	April 14, 2020	↑	April 8, 2020	✓
Schematic Design Submittal	August 1, 2020	August 1, 2020	↑	August 1, 2020	✓
Site Construction Document Submittal	October 2, 2020	October 2, 2020	↑	October 2, 2020	✓
Welcome Center Construction Document Submittal	November 20, 2020	November 20, 2020	↑	October 30, 2020	✓
GMP #1 * Board Approval	December 8, 2020	December 8, 2020	↑	December 8, 2021	✓
GMP #2 ** Board Approval	January 26, 2021	February 23, 2021	↓	January 26, 2021	✓
GMP #1 * Construction Start	January 18, 2021	January 18, 2021	↑	January 28, 2021	✓
GMP #2 ** Construction Start	March 1, 2021	March 1, 2021	↑	March 15, 2021	✓
Substantial Completion	May 2022	May 2022	↑	-	
Student Occupancy	July 2022	July 2022	↑	-	

* GMP #1 Site, Civil, and Demolition for Renovation Work

** GMP #2 Construction of New Welcome Center and Renovation

Frisco Campus (Addition and Renovations)

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Program Manager	August 27, 2019	August 27, 2019	↑	August 27, 2019	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended AE Firm	June 23, 2020	June 23, 2020	↑	June 23, 2020	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CM Firm	August 25, 2020	August 25, 2020	↑	August 25, 2020	✓
GMP #1 * Board Approval	October 27, 2020	October 27, 2020	↑	October 27, 2020	✓
GMP #1 * Construction Start	December 15, 2020	December 15, 2020	↑	December 2, 2020	✓
GMP #2 ** Board Approval	March 2021	April 2021	↓	April 25, 2021	✓
GMP #2 ** Construction Start	April 2021	June 2021	↓	June 7, 2021	✓
Substantial Completion	March 25, 2022	April 2022	👉	-	

* GMP #1 Fire Lane

** GMP #2 Alumni Hall Remaining Work, Renovations and Foundation Work

6. Budget

6.1 Program Summary

Program Wide Budget Summary

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$47,226,570	\$43,165,457	\$43,041,484	\$40,827,610	100%	95%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$8,185,410	\$7,004,680	\$5,561,865	\$4,436,353	79%	80%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$486,561,069	\$511,592,643	\$506,942,318	\$462,963,581	99%	91%
Misc.	\$394,411	\$392,452	\$141,398	\$135,722	36%	96%
Contingency	\$61,621,273	\$12,459,689	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Program Budget	\$600,000,000	\$600,000,000	\$555,953,563	\$508,625,565		
% of Total Program Budget Committed		92.66%				
% of Total Commitments Expended			91.49%			
% of Total Program Budget Expended				84.77%		

6.2 Phase 1

Wylie Campus

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$15,051,440	\$13,460,383	\$13,442,958	\$13,434,860	100%	100%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$2,679,247	\$2,084,678	\$1,770,108	\$1,580,489	85%	89%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$133,174,284	\$150,289,548	\$150,276,391	\$149,163,574	100%	99%
Misc.	\$126,082	\$176,483	\$61,361	\$61,361	35%	100%
Contingency	\$6,571,649	\$19,153	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$157,602,702	\$166,030,244	\$165,550,818	\$164,240,284		
% of Total Project Budget Committed		99.71%				
% of Total Commitments Expended			99.21%			
% of Total Project Budget Expended				98.92%		

Technical Campus

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$14,713,206	\$13,833,223	\$13,830,223	\$13,729,376	100%	99%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$2,619,039	\$1,694,355	\$1,544,626	\$1,261,690	91%	82%
* Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$130,181,602	\$161,588,160	\$161,525,434	\$161,242,758	100%	100%
Misc.	\$123,249	\$39,195	\$38,501	\$38,501	98%	100%
Contingency	\$6,423,972	\$22,419	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$154,061,068	\$177,177,352	\$176,938,784	\$176,272,325		
Allen ISD Reimbursement	-	(\$12,000,000)	(\$12,000,000)	-		
Allen EDC Grant	-	(\$400,000)	(\$400,000)	-		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	99.87%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	99.62%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	99.49%					

* Actual Budget from bond funds is \$149,188,160 (\$161,588,160 less \$12,000,000 Allen ISD Reimbursement and \$400,000 Allen EDC Grant)

6.3 Phase 2**Celina Campus**

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$5,078,807	\$4,011,464	\$3,982,988	\$3,681,175	99%	92%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$936,908	\$936,908	\$585,520	\$465,776	62%	80%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$46,569,862	\$49,120,075	\$47,506,387	\$40,046,015	97%	84%
Misc.	\$44,090	\$64,229	\$22,096	\$21,260	34%	96%
Contingency	\$2,482,596	\$979,587	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$55,112,263	\$55,112,263	\$52,096,992	\$44,214,227		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	94.53%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	84.87%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	80.23%					

Farmersville Campus

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$2,539,404	\$2,185,319	\$2,171,319	\$2,051,751	99%	94%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$468,453	\$540,867	\$442,485	\$347,933	82%	79%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$23,284,932	\$25,523,763	\$25,367,102	\$20,649,031	99%	81%
Misc.	\$22,045	\$26,912	\$6,107	\$6,107	23%	100%
Contingency	\$1,241,298	\$229,272	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$27,556,132	\$28,506,132	\$27,987,013	\$23,054,821		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	98.18%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	82.38%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	80.88%					

IT Center

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$5,472,853	\$4,884,249	\$4,850,347	\$4,341,164	99%	90%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$1,009,600	\$1,193,900	\$867,038	\$696,959	73%	80%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$50,183,042	\$46,223,440	\$45,160,544	\$34,658,629	98%	77%
Misc.	\$47,510	\$53,157	\$10,487	\$5,647	20%	54%
Contingency	\$2,675,210	\$4,814,648	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$59,388,215	\$57,169,393	\$50,888,415	\$39,702,399		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	89.01%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	78.02%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	69.45%					

* Project Budget contains funds for Phase 3 (Loop Road and Parking Lot) at Frisco Campus

6.4 Phase 3**McKinney Campus (Welcome Center and Renovations)**

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$4,370,860	\$4,420,820	\$4,393,648	\$3,237,785	99%	74%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$472,163	\$553,973	\$352,088	\$83,506	64%	24%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$30,179,816	\$38,342,104	\$36,600,907	\$4,530,200	95%	12%
Misc.	\$31,435	\$32,476	\$2,845	\$2,845	9%	100%
Contingency	\$2,833,454	\$3,180,222	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$37,887,728	\$46,529,595	\$41,349,487	\$7,854,336		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	88.87%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	19.00%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	16.88%					

Frisco Campus (Addition and Renovations)

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	\$2,883,468	\$1,971,356	\$1,839,133	\$1,245,004	93%	68%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$347,015	\$458,793	\$225,997	\$26,233	49%	12%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$16,724,000	\$16,869,367	\$15,706,037	\$909,340	93%	6%
Misc.	\$70,820	\$78,211	\$44,997	\$9,195	58%	20%
Contingency	\$1,094,995	\$3,563,311	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	\$21,120,298	\$22,941,038	\$17,816,164	\$2,189,771		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	77.66%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	12.29%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	9.55%					

Plano Campus (Additional Projects)

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Total Project Budget	\$0	\$2,177,541	\$13,625	\$6,125		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	0.63%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	44.95%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	0.28%					

6.5 Phase A

Public Safety Training Center

Budget Group	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Construction Costs	\$31,068,022	\$31,068,022	\$31,068,022	100%	100%
Total Project Budget	\$31,068,022	\$31,068,022	\$31,068,022		

Trane Energy PACT

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Frisco Campus	\$9,725,336	\$9,725,336	\$9,725,336	\$9,493,156	100%	98%
Plano Campus	\$6,797,834	\$6,797,834	\$6,797,834	\$6,797,834	100%	100%
McKinney Campus	\$4,044,983	\$4,044,983	\$4,044,983	\$4,044,983	100%	100%
Courtyard Center	\$548,720	\$548,720	\$548,720	\$548,720	100%	100%
Collin Higher Education Center	\$720,659	\$720,659	\$720,659	\$720,659	100%	100%
Total Program Budget	\$21,837,531	\$21,837,531	\$21,837,531	\$21,605,351		
% of Total Project Budget Committed	100.00%					
% of Total Commitments Expended	98.94%					
% of Total Project Budget Expended	98.94%					

6.6 Additional Program Budgets

Program Level

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Building Fund Reimbursement	\$51,150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Program Wide Traffic Study	\$0	\$370,000	\$370,000	\$351,500	100%	95%
Program Contingency	\$39,393,094	\$3,214,389	\$0	\$0	0%	0%
Trane PACT Program Management		\$99,500	\$99,500	\$99,500	100%	100%
Bond Fees		\$9,500	\$9,500	\$9,500	100%	100%
District Wide Air Cleaning		\$140,000	\$140,000	\$135,800	100%	97%
District Wide Commissioning		\$17,500	\$17,500	\$17,500	100%	100%
Total Project Budget	\$90,543,094	\$3,850,889	\$636,500	\$613,800		

7. Completed Items

7.1 General Program

- AECOM issued the Monthly Program Report for May '21 to Collin College on June 7th
- AECOM conducted coordination meetings with the Executive Committee on June 7th and June 21st

7.2 Procurement

- Skanska USA Building, Inc. GMP #2 for the Frisco Campus Additions and Renovations was executed on June 1st and PO was issued on June 7th

7.3 Design

- No Design Items have been completed at this time

7.4 Pre-Construction

- City Pre-Construction meeting was held on June 22nd and all permits were issued for the Frisco Campus Additions and Renovations

7.5 Construction

- Collin College, AECOM, Beck Architecture, LLC, and JT Vaughn Construction conducted Weekly OAC meetings on June 2nd, 10th, 16th, 23rd, and 30th for the Celina Campus
- Collin College, AECOM, Page Southerland Page, Inc., and Skanska USA Building, Inc. conducted Weekly OAC meetings on June 2nd, 9th, 16th, 23rd, and 30th for the Frisco Campus
- Collin College, AECOM, Beck Architecture, LLC, and JE Dunn Construction conducted Weekly OAC meetings on June 1st, 8th, 15th, 22nd, and 29th for the IT Center at the Frisco Campus
- Collin College, AECOM, Page Southerland Page, Inc. and Skanska USA Building, Inc. conducted Weekly OAC meetings on June 1st, 8th, 15th, 22nd, and 29th for the McKinney Campus Addition and Renovations
- AECOM held a Move Out walkthrough meeting with Collin College and Skanska USA Building, Inc. on June 3rd for Heritage Hall at the Frisco Campus

- [JE Dunn Construction held a punch walkthrough for Area B \(Center Section\) and All Stairwells with Collin College, AECOM, and Beck Architecture, LLC on June 15th for the IT Center at the Frisco Campus](#)

See Appendix A for Construction Progress Photos

7.6 Acceptance and Close-Out

- No Acceptance and Close-Out Phase Items have been completed at this time

8. Pending Items

8.1 General Program

- No General Program items are pending at this time

8.2 Procurement

- [Prepare procurement package for Plano Campus Wayfinding](#)

8.3 Design

- No Design items are pending at this time

8.4 Pre-Construction

- No Pre-Construction items are pending at this time

8.5 Construction

- [Punch list at the Celina Campus and IT Center at Frisco Campus](#)

See Appendix A for Construction Progress Photos

8.6 Acceptance and Close-Out

- [Wylie and Technical Campuses achieved Substantial Completion and were accepted by the College in preparation for the Fall 2020 semester. Final close-out activities are nearing completion on both projects.](#)

Appendix A – Construction Progress Photos

Celina Campus



June '21 Aerial



Seating in Front of North Building, NW View



Landscape at West Side of Building



Science Lab on 2nd Floor, South Building



Seating on 3rd Floor, North Building



Testing Center in South Building



View of Police Station in South Building

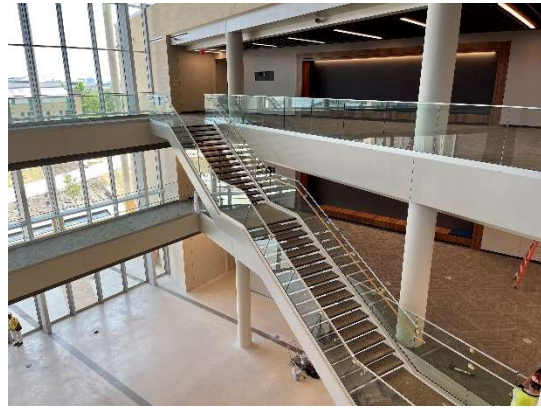
IT Center at Frisco Campus



June '21 Aerial



Water Feature and Quad Area



Hand Rails Installed at Atrium Stairs



Mother's Room on 3rd Floor, East Side



Staff Suite on 3rd Floor, East Side



Classroom on 1st Floor, South Side



Classroom on 2nd Floor, NE End

Fire Lane at Frisco Campus



Install of Hydronic Pipes at Fire Lane

Welcome Center and Parking Lot at McKinney Campus



June '21 Aerial



June '21 Aerial